Military science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
7 Congresses
Almanacs
By region or country
9 United States
10 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
11 Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
For special branches of the service, see UB-UH

Museums. Exhibitions
13 A1 General works
13 A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
x General works
x2A-x2Z Special, By city, A-Z

Collections. Collected works
14 Early through 1700
1701-
15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
20 Facetiae, satire, etc.

War. Philosophy. Military sociology
Cf. CB481 War and civilization
Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics

General works
21 Through 1945
21.2 1946-
21.5 Military sociology
21.7 Mathematical models. Methodology
21.75 Women and the military
Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces

22 Ethics. Morale
22.3 Military psychology

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
24 General works
25 Dictionaries in two or more languages
26 Military symbols and abbreviations

History of military science
For military history, see classes D-F
Cf. TP268 History of explosives
Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor

27 General works
Ancient
29 General works
31 Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)
33 Greek
35 Roman
37 Medieval
Modern
39 General works
41 19th century
History of military science
Modern -- Continued

42
20th century
42.5
21st century
43.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
For the history of the military situation, defenses, army, etc., of particular countries see UA21+

45
Historiography
Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
For biography of military engineers see UG127+

51
Collective
By region or country
United States
52
Collective
53.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
54.A-Z
Other regions or countries
55.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
By region or country
United States
56
57.A-Z
Other American regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Special clubs. By name, A-Z

58
Great Britain
59.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Special clubs. By place, A-Z

101
General works
Early through 1788
Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives
102
1789-
104
General special
105
Popular works
106
Juvenile works
108
Textbooks. By author
Including courses of instruction in particular military schools
(109)
Addresses, essays, lectures
see U19

Soldiers' handbooks
110
General works
By region or country
United States
113
General works
113.5
Confederate States
114.A-.W
States, A-W
115.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Noncommissioned officers’ handbooks
120
General works
By region or country
United States
123
General works
123.5
Confederate States
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
   124.A-.W
   125.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' handbooks
130
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
   133
      General works
   133.5
      Confederate States
   134.A-.W
      States, A-W
   135.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Handbooks for militia and volunteers
140
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
   143
      General works
   143.5
      Confederate States
   144.A-.W
      States, A-W
   145.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military planning
150
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
   153
      General works
   153.5
      Confederate States
   154.A-.W
      States, A-W
   155.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Strategy
   General works
   Early through 1788
   161
   1789-
   162
      Deterrence
   163
      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Tactics
   General works
   Early through 1810
   164
   1811-
   165
      Study and teaching. Training
   166
   167
      General special
   167.5.A-Z
      Special topics, A-Z
   167.5.A35
      Advanced guard
   167.5.A37
      Airborne operations
   167.5.C66
      Convoys. Convoy operations
   167.5.C92
      Cyberspace operations
   167.5.D37
      Deception
   167.5.D38
      Deep operations
   167.5.D4
      Desert warfare
   167.5.E35
      Effects-based operations
   167.5.E57
      Envelopment
   167.5.E58
      Environmental warfare. War use of weather
   167.5.F6
      Forest fighting
   167.5.H3
      Hand-to-hand fighting
      Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
   167.5.H86
      Human shield
Tactics

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

167.5.I8  Irregular warfare
167.5.I85  Island warfare
167.5.J8  Jungle warfare
167.5.L5  Lightning war
167.5.M3  Machine-gun warfare
167.5.M6  Motorized units
167.5.N5  Night fighting
167.5.P6  Polar warfare
167.5.R34  Raids
167.5.S32  Search and rescue operations
167.5.S68  Stability operations
167.5.S7  Street fighting. Urban warfare
167.5.S7  Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
167.5.W5  Winter warfare

168  Logistics
169  Drill manuals (all arms)

Field service

170  General works
170  By region or country
173  United States
173.5  General works
174.A-.W  Confederate States
175.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Encampments

180  General works
180  By region or country
183  United States
183.5  Confederate States
184.A-.W  States, A-W
185.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Guard duty, outposts, etc.

190  General works
190  By region or country
193  United States
193.5  Confederate States
194.A-.W  States, A-W
195.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

200  Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
205  Stream crossing

Cf. UC320+ Transportation
Cf. UD317 Infantry
Cf. UE320 Cavalry
Cf. UF320 Artillery

Cf. UG335 Military engineering

210  Skirmishing
215  Rearguard action
220  Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
225  Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
230  Riot duty
240  Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting

Cf. UC320+ Transportation
Cf. UD317 Infantry
Cf. UE320 Cavalry
Cf. UF320 Artillery

Cf. UG335 Military engineering
241 Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
243 Prolonged war
Maneuvers (combined arms)
250 General works
By region or country
United States
253 General works
253.5 Confederate States
254.A-.W States, A-W
255.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
260 Joint operations. Combined operations
261 Amphibious warfare
Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
262 Commando tactics
263 Atomic warfare
264 General works
United States
264.3 General works
264.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
264.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
265 Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
Military observers
267 General works
By region or country
United States
267.5 General works
268.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
270 Peacekeeping forces
Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
280 General works
By region or country
United States
283 General works
283.5 Confederate States
284.A-.W States, A-W
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
290 Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
General works
By region or country
United States
293 General works
293.5 Confederate States
294.A-.W States, A-W
294.5.A-Z Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
e.g.
294.5.H8 Humphreys
294.5.P6 Plattsburg
295.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Artillery and rifle ranges
300 General works
By region or country
Artillery and rifle ranges  
By region or country -- Continued  
United States
303  
General works
303.5  
Confederate States
304.A.-W  
States, A-W
305.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

War games. Kriegsspiel  
Including use of model soldiers
310  
General works
310.2  
Computer war games
311  
Military miniatures and models  
Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games  
Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts
312  
Problems, map maneuvers, etc.
313  
Imaginary wars and battles (General)  
For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.) see UA10+

Physical training of soldiers
320  
General works
By region or country  
United States
323  
General works
323.5  
Confederate States
324.A.-W  
States, A-W
325.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military sports
327  
General works
By region or country, A-Z
328.A-Z  
Transmission of orders in the field
330  
Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes
350  
General works
By region or country  
United States
353  
General works
353.5  
Confederate States
354.A.-W  
States, A-W
355.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z
360  
Colors. Color guards  
General works
By region or country  
United States
363  
General works
363.5  
Confederate States
364.A.-W  
States, A-W
365.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison service
370  
General works
By region or country  
United States
373  
General works
373.5  
Confederate States
374.A.-W  
States, A-W
375.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Safety education and measures in armies
380  
General works
By region or country
Safety education and measures in armies
By region or country -- Continued
United States
383
General works
383.5
Confederate States
384.A-.W
States, A-W
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military research
390
General works
By region or country
United States
393
General works
393.5
General special
Including human engineering
394.A-Z
Special institutions. By place, A-Z
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military education and training
History
400
General works
401
Ancient
402
Medieval
403
Modern
General works
404
Through 1800
1801-
405
General works
405.5
Juvenile works
By region or country
America
407
General works
United States
408
General works
408.3
General special
Including training, etc.
408.5
Examinations
Including training, etc.
409.A-.W
States, A-W
United States. Military Academy, West Point
(410.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KF7313-KF7313.55
Administration
410.C3
Regulations
410.C4
General orders
410.C5
Conduct grades
410.C7
Circulars
410.C8
Memoranda
410.E1
Annual report of Superintendent
410.E3
Annual report of Inspectors
410.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors
410.E45
Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
410.E5
General congressional documents. By date
410.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date
410.F3
Commencement orations
410.F5
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
410.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semi-official material
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States
United States. Military Academy, West Point
   Administration -- Continued
410.F8   Special days and events. By date
410.G3   Information for graduates
410.H2   Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army) Registers
410.H3   Official annual
410.H4   Other official. By date
410.H5   Cullum's register
410.H7-.H8 Other
410.J1   Student publications. Annuals, etc.
410.K1   Reunions of graduates' associations
410.K3   Bulletins of graduates' associations
410.K5-.K7 Other
410.L1   General works on the academy. Histories
410.L1A1-.L1A5 Official works
410.L3   Illustrated works. Views
        Biography
        Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
410.M1A1-.M1A5 Collective
410.M1A6-.M1Z Individual. A-Z
410.N1   Class histories. By date
410.P1   Descriptive works. Life at West Point
410.Q1   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
410.R1   General works
410.R3   Entrance examinations
412   National War College, Washington, D.C.
413   Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
415   U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas
420   Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.
425   Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.
428.A-Z Other government schools. By name, A-Z
        e.g.
        For schools supported by state governments see U430.A+
428.S8   School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
428.5   Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
428.6   Junior R.O.T.C.
428.7   Army Specialized Training Program
429.A1   General works
429.A2-Z By name, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country

America

United States -- Continued

430.A-Z
Private and state-supported military schools. By name, A-Z

Under each:

Official publications
.xA1-.xA4 Serial
.xA5-.xA7 Nonserial
.xA8-.xZ Other works. By author, A-Z

For schools supported by the federal government, see U410+

Military instruction in public schools

435
General works

437.A-.W
States, A-W

438.A-Z
Cities, A-Z

439.A-Z
Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z

For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+

439.R6
Camp Roosevelt

Canada

440
General works

442.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z

444.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Mexico

445
General works

447.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z

448.A-Z
States, A-Z

449.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Central America

450
General works

453.A-Z
Countries, A-Z

454.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

West Indies

455
General works

457.A-Z
Islands, A-Z

459.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

South America

465
General works

Argentina

466
General works

467
General special

468.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Bolivia

469
General works

470
General special

471.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Brazil

472
General works

473
General special
Military education and training
By region or country
America
South America
Brazil -- Continued
474.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Chile
475
General works
476
General special
477.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Colombia
478
General works
479
General special
480.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Ecuador
481
General works
482
General special
483.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Guianas
484
Guyana
485
Suriname
486
French Guiana
487.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Paraguay
488
General works
489
General special
490.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Peru
491
General works
492
General special
493.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Uruguay
494
General works
495
General special
496.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Venezuela
497
General works
498
General special
499.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Europe
505
General works
Great Britain
510
General works
511
Special periods
512.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5
Artillery
512.C2
Cavalry
Military education and training
By region or country
   Europe
      Great Britain
         Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued
         512.E3 Economics
         512.E5 Military engineering
         512.I5 Infantry
         512.L2 Language
         512.P7 Programmed instruction
         512.T5 Technology
         513 Examinations (General)
            For examinations of particular schools, see the school
            Royal Military Academy, Woolwich
               (518.A1) Act of incorporation
                           see KD6097.W6
            Administration
            General works
            Standing orders
            Respecting admission
            Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
            Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
            Hearings before legislative committees. By date
            Addresses to students (General)
            Other documents and reports. By date
                           Including semiofficial material
            Information for graduates
            Registers
            Official annual
            Other
            Graduate publications
            Reunions of graduate associations
            Class histories, etc.
            General works. Histories
            Biography, A-Z
            Descriptive works, views, etc.
            Examinations and reports
            General works
            Entrance
            Final
            Courses
            General works
            Special
            Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
            Royal Military College, Sandhurst
               (520.A1) Act of incorporation
                           see KD6097.S3
            Administration
            General works
            Standing orders
            Respecting admission
            Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
            Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
            Hearings before legislative committees. By date
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
Administration -- Continued
520.F3 Addresses to students (General)
520.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
520.G3 Information for graduates
   Registers
520.H1 Official annual
520.H5 Other
Graduate publications
520.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
520.K3 Class histories, etc.
520.L1 General works. Histories
520.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
520.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
520.Q1 General works
520.Q3 Entrance
520.Q5 Final
Courses
520.Q7 General works
520.Q9 Special
520.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Staff College, Camberley
(525.A1) Act of incorporation
   see KD6097
Administration
   Regulations
525.C1 General works
525.C2 Standing orders
525.C3 Respecting admission
525.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
525.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
525.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
525.F3 Addresses to students (General)
525.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
525.G3 Information for graduates
   Registers
525.H1 Official annual
525.H5 Other
Graduate publications
525.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
525.K3 Class histories, etc.
525.L1 General works. Histories
525.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
525.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
525.Q1 General works
525.Q3 Entrance
525.Q5 Final
Courses
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Staff College, Camberley
Courses -- Continued
525.Q7
General works
525.Q9
Special
525.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Musketry, Hythe
(530.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
530.C1
General works
530.C2
Standing orders
530.C3
Respecting admission
530.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
530.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
530.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
530.F3
Addresses to students (General)
530.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
530.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
530.H1
Official annual
530.H5
Other
Graduate publications
530.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
530.K3
Class histories, etc.
530.L1
General works. Histories
530.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
530.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
530.Q1
General works
530.Q3
Entrance
530.Q5
Final
Courses
530.Q7
General works
530.Q9
Special
530.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
(533.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
533.C1
General works
533.C2
Standing orders
533.C3
Respecting admission
533.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
533.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
533.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
533.F3
Addresses to students (General)
533.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
533.G3
Information for graduates
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
Administration -- Continued
Registers
533.H1 Official annual
533.H5 Other
Graduate publications
533.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
533.K3 Class histories, etc.
533.L1 General works. Histories
533.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
533.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
533.Q1 General works
533.Q3 Entrance
533.Q5 Final
Courses
533.Q7 General works
533.Q9 Special
533.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ordinance College, Woolwich
(535.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
535.C1 General works
535.C2 Standing orders
535.C3 Respecting admission
535.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
535.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
535.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
535.F3 Addresses to students (General)
535.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
535.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
535.H1 Official annual
535.H5 Other
Graduate publications
535.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
535.K3 Class histories, etc.
535.L1 General works. Histories
535.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
535.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
535.Q1 General works
535.Q3 Entrance
535.Q5 Final
Courses
535.Q7 General works
535.Q9 Special
535.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Military Engineering, Chatham -- Continued

(540.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
540.C1 General works
540.C2 Standing orders
540.C3 Respecting admission
540.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
540.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
540.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
540.F3 Addresses to students (General)
540.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
540.G3 Information for graduates
Registers
540.H1 Official annual
540.H5 Other
Graduate publications
540.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
540.K3 Class histories, etc.
540.L1 General works. Histories
540.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
540.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
540.Q1 General works
540.Q3 Entrance
540.Q5 Final
Courses
540.Q7 General works
540.Q9 Special
540.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
543.A-Z Other government military schools. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
543.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools
545 Aldershot Camp
   e.g.
548.A2 Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College
549 Military training in universities, public schools, etc. Officers’ Training Corps
   Boys’ units. Apprentices’ schools
549.2 General works
549.3.A-Z Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z
549.5 Ireland. Irish Free State
Austria. Austria-Hungary
550 General works
551 Special periods
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
552.5 Examinations
553.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
554.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Belgium
555  General works
556  Special periods
557.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
557.5  Examinations
558.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Denmark
560  General works
561  Special periods
562.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
562.5  Examinations
563.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
564.A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

France
565  General works
566  Special periods
567.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
567.5  Examinations
568.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
569.A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Germany
Including West Germany
570  General works
571  Special periods
572.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
572.5  Examinations
573.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

East Germany
574.5  General works
574.51  Special periods
574.52.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
574.525  Examinations
574.53.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.54.A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Greece
575  General works
576  Special periods
577.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
577.5  Examinations
578.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Netherlands
580  General works
581  Special periods
582.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
Military education and training
  By region or country
   Europe
    Netherlands -- Continued
     582.5  Examinations
     583.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table U5
   Italy
    585  General works
    586  Special periods
    587.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    587.5  Examinations
    588.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table U5
   Norway
    590  General works
    591  Special periods
    592.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    592.5  Examinations
    593.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table U5
   Portugal
    595  General works
    596  Special periods
    597.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    597.5  Examinations
    598.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
    599.A-Z  Schools. By place, A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table U5
   Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
    600  General works
    601  Special periods
    602.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    602.5  Examinations
    603.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table U5
   Spain
    605  General works
    606  Special periods
    607.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    607.V35  Values
    607.5  Examinations
    608.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
              Subarrange each by Table U5
   Sweden
    610  General works
    611  Special periods
    612.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
    612.5  Examinations
    613.A-Z  States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

Sweden

Subarrange each by Table U5

Switzerland

615 General works
616 Special periods
617.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
617.5 Examinations
618.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Turkey

620 General works
621 Special periods
622.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
622.5 Examinations
623.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Balkan States

625 General works
626 Bulgaria
628 Romania
629 Yugoslavia
630.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
630.B38 Belarus
630.H9 Hungary

Asia

635 General works
China

640 General works
641 Special periods
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
642.5 Examinations
643.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

India

645 General works
646 Special periods
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
647.5 Examinations
648.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Japan

650 General works
651 Special periods
652.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
652.5 Examinations
653.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

Iran
655 General works
656 Special periods
657.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
657.5 Examinations
658.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
660.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa
670 General works
680 General works
681 Special periods
682.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
682.5 Examinations
683.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5
695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia
700 General works
701 Special periods
702.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
702.5 Examinations
703.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5

New Zealand
705 General works
706 Special periods
707.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
707.5 Examinations
708.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5

Pacific islands
710 General works
711 Special periods
712.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
712.5 Examinations
713.A-Z Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
   Subarrange each by Table U5

Nonmilitary education in armies
715 General works
By region or country
716 United States
717.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(719-747) Military observations on special wars
   see classes D-F

Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
   Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc. -- Continued

750
General works
By period
Ancient

755
General works

757.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+

Medieval

760
General works

763.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Modern

765
General works
766
American
767
English
768
French
769
German
770
Italian
771
Russian
772
Spanish
773
Other (not A-Z)

790
Military curiosities
Including collector’s manuals

793
Weapons of mass destruction
Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons
Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare

795
Nonlethal weapons
History of arms and armor
Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology
Cf. NK6600+ Art

799
Periodicals. Societies
General works

800.A2
Early works through 1800

800.A3-Z
1801-

Museums. Exhibitions
For national collections see U818+
Cf. NK6600+ Art

804.A1
General works

804.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Special. By city, A-Z

By period

805
Ancient
Medieval

810
General works

813.A-Z
Special, A-Z
e. g.

813.B5
Beowulf

815
Modern
Cf. UD380+ Infantry
Cf. UF1+ Artillery

By region or country

818
United States
Cf. E98.A65 American Indians
History of arms and armor
By region or country -- Continued

819.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z
e.g.
819.M6 Mexico
819.5 Eurasia
820.A-Z Europe, A-Z
e.g.
820.S7 Spain
821.A-Z Asia, A-Z
823 Australia
823.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands see GN497.5+

825 Armor
Swords and daggers
850 General works
History
852 General works
853 Ancient
854 Medieval
855 Modern
856.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Fencing
Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
860 General works
Biography
862 Collective
863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
865 Military sword exercises
Cf. UD420+ Infantry
Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
870 Broadsword exercises
871 Battle-axes, Maces
872 Polearms, Lances, Spears
Arms for throwing projectiles
By period
Ancient and medieval
873 General works
875 Catapults, ballistas, etc.
Bows
Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
Cf. GV1183+ Archery
877 General works
878 Crossbows
879 Longbows
Modern
Guns
Including history and antiquities only
For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see TS532+
For guns (ordnance) see UF530+
880 General works
883 Artillery to 1800/1840
Cf. UF1+ Artillery
Small arms
Cf. UD380+ Infantry
History of arms and armor
  Arms for throwing projectiles
    By period
      Modern
    Guns
      Small arms -- Continued
  884
    General works
    By period
  885
    Early to 1700/1800
    1700/1800-1860
  886
    General works
  888
    Gunflints
  889
    19th-21st centuries
  897.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
  900
    Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

10 General works
10.5 National security
10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
11 Military policy
11.5 Limited war
12 Mutual security programs
12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
12.8 Guards troops
12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
   Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
13 General organization of militia
   (13.5) Private military companies
   see UB149
14 Colonial troops. Native troops
   For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+
15 Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
15.5 Foreign military bases
   For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
   For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
16 Military missions
17 Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
   Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
Manpower
17.5.A2 General works
17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
Industrial mobilization for war and defense
   For specific wars, see classes D-F
18.A2 General works
18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
19 Military statistics (Theory and method)
   By region or country
21 America
   North America
22 General works
   United States
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
23.A2-Z General works
23.15 National Security Council
   Department of Defense
23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
23.6 History
23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff
   United States Army
   Including mechanization of United States Army
24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff
By region or country
North America
United States
United States Army -- Continued
Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307
24.A7
Miscellaneous documents. By date
25
General works
25.5
Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting
Distribution, posts, etc.
Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service
26.A2
General works
26.A3-Z
Special. By place, A-Z
27.A-Z
Divisions, A-Z
  e.g.
27.C2
Department of California
27.P5
Division of the Philippines
Tactical units
27.3
Armies. By number and author
27.5
Divisions. By number and author
Infantry
28
General works
29
Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry. Armor
  Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile
30
General works
31
Regiments. By number and author
Artillery
32
General works
33
Batteries, etc. By number and author
34.A-Z
Other special troops. By name, A-Z
  Green Berets see UA34.S64
34.R36
Rangers
34.S64
Special Forces. Green Berets
  Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+
  Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+
Lists of veterans
37
General works
39.A-.W
By state, A-W
  Not to be confused with state militia
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
General works
42.A1-.A59
United States documents
42.A6
Periodicals. Societies
42.A7-Z
Other works. By author
43.A-.W
Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W
45
Armed Forces women's reserves
  Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps
  Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
By region or state
50-59
Alabama (Table U1)
60-69
Alaska (Table U1)
70-79
Arizona (Table U1)
80-89
Arkansas (Table U1)
90-99
California (Table U1)
100-109
Colorado (Table U1)
By region or country
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region or state -- Continued

110-119 Connecticut (Table U1)
120-129 Delaware (Table U1)
130-139 District of Columbia (Table U1)
140-149 Florida (Table U1)
150-159 Georgia (Table U1)

Hawaii
Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH

159.1 General works. General documents
159.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry
159.3 General works
159.35 Divisions. By number and author
159.4 Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry
159.5 General works
159.55 Troops. By number and author

Artillery
159.6 General works. Field artillery
159.65 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Coast artillery
159.7 General works
159.75 Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery
159.77 General works
159.775 Divisions or groups
159.9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

160-169 Idaho (Table U1)
170-179 Illinois (Table U1)

Indian Territory see UA400+

180-189 Indiana (Table U1)
190-199 Iowa (Table U1)
200-209 Kansas (Table U1)
210-219 Kentucky (Table U1)
220-229 Louisiana (Table U1)
230-239 Maine (Table U1)
240-249 Maryland (Table U1)
250-259 Massachusetts (Table U1)
260-269 Michigan (Table U1)
270-279 Minnesota (Table U1)
280-289 Mississippi (Table U1)
290-299 Missouri (Table U1)
300-309 Montana (Table U1)
310-319 Nebraska (Table U1)
320-329 Nevada (Table U1)

New England
Including history, description, etc.
For technical works, see UB-UH

329.1 General works. General documents
329.2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
By region or country
United States
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
By region or state
New England -- Continued
Infantry
329.3
General works
329.35
Divisions. By number and author
329.4
Regiments. By number and author
Cavalry
329.5
General works
329.55
Troops. By number and author
Artillery
329.6
General works. Field artillery
329.65
Divisions. By letter or number and author
Coast artillery
329.7
General works
329.75
Divisions. By letter or number and author
Anti-aircraft artillery
329.77
General works
329.775
Divisions or groups
329.8.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z
329.9
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
330-339
New Hampshire (Table U1)
340-349
New Jersey (Table U1)
350-359
New Mexico (Table U1)
360-369
New York (Table U1)
370-379
North Carolina (Table U1)
380-389
North Dakota (Table U1)
390-399
Ohio (Table U1)
400-409
Oklahoma (Table U1)
410-419
Oregon (Table U1)
420-429
Pennsylvania (Table U1)
430-439
Rhode Island (Table U1)
440-449
South Carolina (Table U1)
450-459
South Dakota (Table U1)
460-469
Tennessee (Table U1)
470-479
Texas (Table U1)
480-489
Utah (Table U1)
490-499
Vermont (Table U1)
500-509
Virginia (Table U1)
510-519
Washington (Table U1)
520-529
West Virginia (Table U1)
530-539
Wisconsin (Table U1)
540-549
Wyoming (Table U1)
560.A-Z
Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z
      e.g.
565.W6
Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"
Confederate States Army
580
General reports
      e.g.
580.A3
Secretary's reports. By date
583
Special reports
      e. g. Report of Agent of Exchange
By region or country

North America
- United States
  - Confederate States Army -- Continued
  - Collections of general orders

Canada. British America
- General works

Mexico
- General works

Central America
- General works

West Indies
- General works

South America
- General works

Argentina
- General works

Bolivia
- General works

Brazil
- General works

Chile
- General works

Colombia
- General works

Ecuador
- General works
By region or country

South America
  Ecuador -- Continued
  628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
  629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
  630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z
  631 Guyana
  632 Suriname
  633 French Guiana
  Paraguay
    634 General works
    634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
  Peru
    637 General works
    637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
  Uruguay
    640 General works
    640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
  Venezuela
    643 General works
    643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
    644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Europe

  646 General works
    646.3 General works
    646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z
    646.53 Baltic Sea Region
    646.55 Mediterranean Region
    646.6 North Sea Region
    646.7 Scandinavia
    646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces
    646.85 North Europe
  Great Britain
    647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
    648 General documents
      Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary papers
    British Army
    649 General organization, history, description, etc.
      Distribution, posts, etc.
      Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service
    649.3 General works
    649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z
    649.5 Household Division
      Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards
    Infantry
    650 General works
    651 Regiments. By number and author
By region or country
   Europe
   Great Britain
   British Army
   Infantry -- Continued
   652.A-Z
      Regiments. By name, A-Z
         e.g.
       652.C6
          Coldstream Guards
   653
      Militia regiments. By number and author
   653.5.A-Z
      Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
         e.g.
       653.5.R8
          Royal Sherwood Foresters
   Cavalry. Armor
   654
      General works
   655
      Troops. By number and author
   656.A-Z
      Troops. By name, A-Z
         e.g.
       656.H8
          Horse Guards
   657
      Militia. Yeomanry
   657.3
      Militia organizations. By number and author
   657.5.A-Z
      Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
         e.g.
       657.5.N7
          Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)
   Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery
   658.A1
      General works
   658.A5-Z
      Divisions, A-Z
         e.g.
       658.R5
          Royal Field Artillery
       658.R6
          Royal Garrison Artillery
       658.R7
          Royal Horse Artillery
       658.R8
          Royal Malta Artillery
   Militia artillery
   658.5.A1
      General works
   658.5.A2-Z
      Special, A-Z
         e.g.
       658.5.B5
          Bermuda Militia Artillery
       658.5.H7
          Honorable Artillery Company
   659.A-Z
      Other special troops. By name, A-Z
         e.g.
       659.M2
          Maltese Corps
       661
          Royal marines see VE57
          Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves
       661
          General works
          Regiments and organizations
             see UA653+
       663
          Welsh troops and militia
             Including Wales and counties
             For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
       664
          Scottish troops and militia
             Including Scotland and counties
             For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
       665
          Irish troops and militia
             Including Ireland and counties
             For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain

British Army -- Continued

Colonial troops. Native troops

For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+

Austria. Austria-Hungary

Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works

Infantry

Documents

General works

Organizations. By number and author

Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor

Artillery

Other special troops, A-Z

Militia

Local, A-Z

Colonial troops. Native troops

Belgium

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works

Infantry

Documents

General works

Organizations. By number and author

Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor

Artillery

Artillery

Other special troops, A-Z

Militia

Local, A-Z

Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

General works

Infantry

Documents

General works

Organizations. By number and author

Organizations. By name

Cavalry. Armor

Artillery

Artillery

Other special troops, A-Z

Militia

Local, A-Z

Colonial troops. Native troops
ARMIES: ORGANIZATION, DISTRIBUTION, MILITARY SITUATION

By region or country

Europe

Denmark

Army -- Continued

697

Military

698.A-Z

Local, A-Z

699

Colonial troops. Native troops

France

For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D+ e.g. Franco-

German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

701

General documents

Army

702

General organization, history, description, etc.

Distribution, posts, etc.

Including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service

702.3

General works

702.32.A-Z

Special. By place, A-Z

Infantry

703.A1-.A5

Documents

703.A6

General works

703.A7

Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author

Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins

703.C4

General works

703.C5

Battalions. By number and author

Infanterie légère d'Afrique

703.I6

General works

703.I7

Battalions. By number and author

703.I8

Irish regiments

703.L5

Légion étrangère

703.S35

Scottish regiments

703.S95

Swedish regiments

703.S97

Swiss regiments

Tirailleurs indigènes

703.T4

General works

Tirailleurs algériens

703.T45

General works

703.T5

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs marocains

703.T65

General works

703.T7

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs sénégalais

703.T725

General works

703.T73

Regiments. By number and author

Tirailleurs tunisiens

703.T75

General works

703.T8

Regiments. By number and author

Zouaves

703.Z5

General works

703.Z6

Regiments. By number and author

703.Z9A-.Z9Z

Other organizations. By name, A-Z

e.g.

703.Z9R7

Royal danois

Cavalry. Armor

704.A1-.A5

Documents

704.A6

General works
By region or country
   Europe
   France
   Army

   Cavalry. Armor -- Continued

   704.A8
      Divisions. By number and author
   Chasseurs à cheval

   704.C4
   General works

   704.C5
   Regiments. By number and author
   Chasseurs d'Afrique

   704.C6
   General works

   704.C7
   Regiments. By number and author
   Cuirassiers

   704.C8
   General works

   704.C9
   Regiments. By number and author
   Dragons

   704.D7
   General works

   704.D8
   Regiments. By number and author
   Hussards

   704.H8
   General works

   704.H9
   Regiments. By number and author
   Spahis

   704.S7
   General works

   704.S8
   Regiments. By number and author

   704.Z9A-.Z9Z
   Other organizations. By name, A-Z

Artillery

   705.A1-.A5
   Documents

   705.A6-.Z4
   General works

   705.Z5
   Bataillons d'artillerie à pied

   705.Z6
   Regiments. By number and author

   706.A-Z
   Other special troops, A-Z

   706.E52
   Engineers
       see UG71

   706.G2
   Garde impériale (1804-1815)

   706.G25
   Garde nationale (1789-)

   706.G3
   Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3

   706.G35
   Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)

   706.G38
   Garde républicaine see UA708.P3

   706.I6
   General works

   706.I7
   Regiments. By number or name, and author

   Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551

Territorial Army

   707.A1-.A5
   Documents

   707.A6-.Z5
   General works

   707.Z6
   Regiments. By number and author

   708.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
       e.g.

   708.P3
   Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.

Colonies and colonial troops

   For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see UA840+
   Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d'Afrique
   Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains, tunisiens

   709.A1-.A5
   Documents
By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Colonies and colonial troops -- Continued

General works

Germany

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

711

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

712

General works

Infantry

713.A1-.A5

Documents

713.A6-.Z4

General works

713.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

713.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

714

Cavalry. Armor

715

Artillery

716.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

717

Militia

718.A-Z

Local, A-Z

719

Colonial troops. Native troops

East Germany

719.3

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

Greece

720

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

721

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

722

General works

Infantry

723.A1-.A5

Documents

723.A6-.Z4

General works

723.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

723.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

724

Cavalry. Armor

725

Artillery

726.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

727

Militia

728.A-Z

Local, A-Z

729

Colonial troops. Native troops

Netherlands

730

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

731

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

732

General works

Infantry

733.A1-.A5

Documents

733.A6-.Z4

General works

733.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

733.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

734

Cavalry. Armor

735

Artillery

736.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands

Army -- Continued

737
Militia
738.A-Z
Local, A-Z
739
Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy

740
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
741
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742
General works
Infantry
743.A1-.A5
Documents
743.A6-.Z4
General works
743.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
743.Z9A-Z
Organizations. By name
744
Cavalry. Armor
745
Artillery
746.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z
747
Militia
748.A-Z
Local, A-Z
749
Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City

749.5
Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway

750
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
751
General works
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

752
General works
Infantry
753.A1-.A5
Documents
753.A6-.Z4
General works
753.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
753.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name
754
Cavalry. Armor
755
Artillery
756.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z
757
Militia
758.A-Z
Local, A-Z
759
Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

760
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
761
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

762
General works
Infantry
763.A1-.A5
Documents
763.A6-.Z4
General works
763.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
763.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name
764
Cavalry. Armor
765
Artillery
By region or country

Europe

Portugal

Army -- Continued

766.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
767 Militia
768.A-Z Local, A-Z
769 Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe, other than Russia see UA829.A+
For former Soviet Republics in Asia, other than Russia see UA853.A+

770 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
771 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772 General works

Infantry

773.A1-.A5 Documents
773.A6-.Z4 General works
773.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
773.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

774 Cavalry. Armor
775 Artillery
776.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
776.S64 Special Forces. Voĭska speţsial'nogo naznacheniiä
776.S77 Streltsy
777 Militia
778.A-Z Local, A-Z
779 Colonial troops. Native troops

Spain

780 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
781 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782 General works

Infantry

783.A1-.A5 Documents
783.A6-.Z4 General works
783.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
783.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name

784 Cavalry. Armor
785 Artillery
786.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
787 Militia
788.A-Z Local, A-Z
789 Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

790 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
791 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

792 General works

Infantry

793.A1-.A5 Documents
793.A6-.Z4 General works
793.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
By region or country

Europe

Sweden

Army

Infantry -- Continued

793.Z9A-Z Organizations. By name
794 Cavalry. Armor
795 Artillery
796.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
797 Militia
798.A-Z Local, A-Z
799 Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland

800 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
801 General reports
Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

802 General works

803.A1-.A5 Documents
803.A6-.Z4 General works
803.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
803.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
804 Cavalry. Armor
805 Artillery
806.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
807 Militia
808.A-Z Local, A-Z
809 Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey

810 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
811 General reports
Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

812 General works

813.A1-.A5 Documents
813.A6-.Z4 General works
813.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
813.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name
814 Cavalry. Armor
815 Artillery
816.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
817 Militia
818.A-Z Local, A-Z
819 Colonial troops. Native troops

Balkan States

820 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
822 Organization, history, description, etc., of armies
By region or country

823 Bosnia and Herzegovina
824 Bulgaria
826 Romania
827 Yugoslavia
829.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.
By region or country

Europe
- Other European countries, A-Z -- Continued
  - Finland
  - Hungary
  - Poland

Asia
- General works
- Middle East, Persian Gulf Region
- Central Asia
- East Asia
- South Asia
- Southeast Asia
- Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)
- Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)

China
- General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- Reports, etc.
- Army organization, history, description, etc.
- Arms of the service, A-Z
- States, provinces, etc., A-Z

India
- General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- Reports, etc.
- Army organization, history, description, etc.
- Arms of the service, A-Z
- States, provinces, etc., A-Z

Japan
- General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- Reports, etc.
- Army organization, history, description, etc.
- Arms of the service, A-Z
- States, provinces, etc., A-Z
- Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
- General works
- North Africa
- Northeast Africa
- Northwest Africa
- Southern Africa
- Sub-Saharan Africa
- South Africa
- General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
- Reports, etc.
- Army organization, history, description, etc.
- Arms of the services, A-Z
- Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z

- Cape of Good Hope

- Algeria
- Cameroon
- Chad
- Ethiopia
- Kenya
### Armies: Organization, Distribution, Military Situation

#### By region or country

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africa -- Continued</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>861.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>861.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia</td>
<td>862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara</td>
<td>862.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo (Democratic Republic). Zaire</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>867.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>869.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other African countries, A-Z</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports, etc.</td>
<td>873.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army organization, history, description, etc.</td>
<td>874.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms of the service, A-Z</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>States and territories, A-Z</td>
<td>876.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports, etc.</td>
<td>879.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army organization, history, description, etc.</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms of the services, A-Z</td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific islands</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii see UA159.1+</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctic regions</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Hemisphere</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mobilization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
<td>914.A-.W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
<td>915.A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Demobilization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>917.A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By region or country, A-Z</td>
<td>917.A3-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plans for attack and defense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
<td>924.A-.W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
<td>925.A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Civil defense

Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Periodicals. Societies. Congresses</td>
<td>926.A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General works</td>
<td>926.A3-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Civil defense -- Continued

926.5
   General special
      Including psychological aspects
   By region or country
      United States

927
   General works

928.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

928.5.A-Z
   By city, A-Z

929.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

War damage in industry. Industrial defense
   Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic

929.5
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

929.6
   General works

929.7.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z

929.8.A-Z
   By city, A-Z

929.9.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

929.95.A-Z
   By industry, A-Z

929.95.A35
   Agriculture

929.95.A5
   Aluminum industry

929.95.A55
   Animal industry

929.95.A87
   Atomic power industry

929.95.C5
   Chemical industries

929.95.E4
   Electric industries

929.95.E43
   Electronic data processing departments

929.95.F6
   Food industry

929.95.G3
   Gas industry

929.95.G7
   Grain industry

929.95.I7
   Iron and steel industry

929.95.M3
   Machinery industry

929.95.M5
   Mineral industries

929.95.P4
   Petroleum industry

929.95.P93
   Public utilities

929.95.R3
   Railroads

929.95.T4
   Telecommunication

929.95.T5
   Textile industry

929.95.T7
   Transportation

929.95.W3
   Waterworks

930
   Strategic lines and bases

Military communications
   Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
   Cf. UC270+ Transportation
   Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
   Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
   Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
   Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service

940
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

943
   General works

944.A-.W
   By state, A-W

945.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Routes of travel. Distances
Routes of travel. Distances -- Continued

950  
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

953  
  General works

954.A-.W  
  By state, A-W

955.A-Z  
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Roads. Highways

960  
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

963  
  General works

964.A-.W  
  By state, A-W

965.A-Z  
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railways see UC310+

Waterways. Rivers. Canals

970  
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

973  
  General works

974.A-.W  
  By state, A-W

975.A-Z  
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

979  
  Other (not A-Z)

980  
  Telegraphic connections
    Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
    Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy

Military geography
    Cf. UC470+ Military topography

985  
  Periodicals. Societies

990  
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

993  
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
    e.g.

995.A6  
  Alps
    Europe see UA990

997  
  Preservation of charts, etc.
Military administration

Cf. UH740+ Military unions

1
Periodicals. Societies

15
History (General)
Including history of several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in Table to UB0

General works

144
Through 1800

145
1801-1970

146
1971-

147
Military service as a profession

148
Mercenary troops

149
Private military companies

Interior administration
Including post, regiment, company, etc.

150
General works
By region or country
United States

153
General works
By state, A-W

154.A-.W

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general correspondence
Including filing systems
Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field

160
General works
By region or country
United States

163
General works
By state, A-W

164.A-.W

165.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

170
Adjutant generals’ offices
General works
By region or country
United States

173
General works
By state, A-W

174.A-.W

175.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civilian personnel departments

180
General works
Civil employees

190
General works
By region or country
United States

193
General works
By state, A-W

194.A-.W

195.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

197
Examinations

200
Commanders. Generals. Marshals

210
Command of troops. Leadership

212
Command and control systems
Including C2, C3, and C3I
For Naval command and control systems see VB212
Cf. UA940+ Military communications

Staffs of armies

220
General works
Staffs of armies -- Continued
By region or country
United States
223
General works
224.A-.W
By state, A-W
225.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
230
General works
By region or country
United States
233
General works
234.A-.W
By state, A-W
235.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Inspections. Inspectors
240
General works
By region or country
United States
243
General works
244.A-.W
By state, A-W
245.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Security measures for defense information
246
General works
By region or country
United States
247
General works
248.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Industrial security measures
Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
249.A2
General works
249.A3-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Intelligence
250
General works
251.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Electronic data processing of intelligence
255
General works
256.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
260
Attachés
265
Military interrogation
Espionage. Spies
270
General works
270.5
Juvenile works
271.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual spies, A-Z
Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in classes D-F
For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Russia. Soviet Union
271.R9
General works
271.R92A-.R92Z Individual spies, A-Z
Sabotage
273
General works
274
Equipment
Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons
Psychological warfare. Propaganda
   Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
   Cf. KZ6719 International law of propaganda

275
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

276
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

277.A-Z
   Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes

280
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

283
   General works

284.A-.W
   By state, A-W

285.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

290
   Cryptography. Ciphers
   Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.

320
   General works

321
   International relations
   By region or country
   United States
   Documents

323.A2-.A3
   Serials. Manuals

323.A31-.A45
   Special events

323.A4
   Brownsville affray

323.A5
   Miscellaneous. By date

323.A6-Z
   Nonofficial works

325.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Medical and physical examination of recruits

330
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

333
   General works

333.5
   Confederate States

334.A-.W
   By state, A-W

335.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

336
   Mental examination of recruits

337
   Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists

338
   Identification methods

340
   General works
   Conscientious objectors

341
   General works

342.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z

343
   By region or country
   United States

344.A-.W
   By state, A-W

345.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

343
   Universal service. Universal military training
   Cf. U400+ Military education

350
   General works
   By region or country
   United States

353
   General works
Universal service. Universal military training
By region or country
United States -- Continued

353.5
Confederate States

354.A-.W
By state, A-W

355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for veterans
For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
Employment, education, etc.

356
General works
By region or country
United States

357
General works
Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
Official publications

357.52
Serial

357.53
Nonserial

357.56
Other works

358.A-.W
By state, A-W
e.g.

358.H3
Hawaii

359.A-Z
Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Hawaii see UB358.H3

359.P5
Philippines

359.P8
Puerto Rico

Rehabilitation of the disabled

360
General works
By region or country
United States

363
General works

364.A-.W
By state, A-W

364.5.A-Z
By city, A-Z

365.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

366.A-Z
By occupation, A-Z

Medical care

368
General works
By region or country

369
United States

369.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance

370
General works
By region or country
United States

373
General works

373.5
Confederate States

374.A-.W
By state, A-W

375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Soldiers' and sailors' homes
Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes

380
General works
By region or country
United States

382
General works
Soldiers' and sailors' homes
By region or country
United States -- Continued
National Home
Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration

383.A1-.A49 Documents
383.A5 General works. By author
383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z
e.g.
383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.2 Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes
383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
383.5.A6-Z General works
State soldiers' (and sailors') homes
384.A2 General works
384.A3-.W By state, A-W
e.g.
384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.
390 General works
By region or country
United States
393 General works
393.5 Confederate States
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans
Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
400 General works
By region or country
United States
403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W By state, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.
407 General works
By region or country
United States
408 General works. Armed forces
408.5 Army
409.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.
410 General works
By region or country
United States
Officers
By region or country
United States -- Continued
Documents
412.A1-.A2
Serial
412.A4
Special. By date
412.A5-Z
Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
412.W8
Wood, Leonard
413
General works
414
Militia and volunteers
414.5
Confederate States
415.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces
Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies
416
General works
By region or country
United States
417
General works
418.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z
418.A47
African Americans
418.A74
Asian Americans
(418.B69)
Boys
see UB418.C45
418.C45
Children. Boys
418.G38
Gays
418.H57
Hispanic Americans
Indians see E98.M5
418.M48
Mexican Americans
418.N46
Neopagans
418.T72
Transgender people
418.W65
Women
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
419.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs
420
General works
By region or country
United States
423
General works
423.5
Confederate States
424.A-.W
By state, A-W
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)
430
General works
By region or country
Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
433
General works
433.5
Confederate States
434.A-.W
By state, A-W
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
435.G8
Great Britain
Retired military personnel
   Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
   Cf. UB356+ Veterans

440  General works
   By region or country
   United States
      Cf. UB383.2 Army District Hall (Washington, D.C.)

443  General works
444.A.-W  By state, A-W
445.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical care

448  General works
   By region or country
   United States
449
449.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

(461-736)  Military law (General)
   see class K

(770-775)  Civil law relating to the military
   see class K

Military crimes and offenses

780  General works
   By region or country
   United States
783
785.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
787  Mutiny
788  Desertion
789  Other special
   e.g. Looting, evasion of service
      Cf. RA1146 Malingering
      Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors

Military discipline

790  General works
   By region or country
   United States
793
795.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Prisons and prisoners
   Including prisoners of war

800  General works
   By region or country
   United States
803
805.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Corporal punishment. Flogging

810  General works
   By region or country
   United States
813
815.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military police. Gendarmes

820  General works
825.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

Martial law
   see class K

(830-835)  Provost marshals
   see class K

(840-845)  Judiciary. Administration of military justice
   see class K
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| (850-857) | Courts-martial  
| | see class K |
| (860-867) | Courts of inquiry  
| | see class K |
| (870-875) | Military commissions  
| | see class K |
| (880) | Courts of honor. Dueling  
| | see class K |
| (890) | Procedure. Appeals  
| | see class K |
| (900) | Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)  
| | see class K |
Maintenance and transportation

10   General works
12   General special
15   Requisitions (Military)
    Organization of the service
    By region or country
    United States
20   General works
23   By period
    e.g. 1861-1865
    For Confederate States, see UC85+
Quartermaster's Department
30   Regular reports and other serials
31   Regulations
(31.5) Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
      see KF7335.Q2
32   Manuals
33   Special reports
34   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including history, organization, etc.
Subsistence Department
40   Regular reports
41   Regulations
42   Manuals
43   Special reports
44   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including history, organization, etc.
45   Construction Division
    Military construction operations
46   General works. Armed Forces
    Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
    Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
    Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
    Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)
47   Real estate service
Militia quartermasters
50   General works
51.A-.W By state, A-W
Militia subsistence departments
61   General works
62.A-.W By state, A-W
Paymaster's Department
70   Regular reports of paymaster
71   Regulations
72   Manuals
73   Special reports on the department
    Pay, allowances, etc.
74.A1-.A4 Documents
74.A4 Special. By date
74.A5-Z General works
75   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including history, organization, etc.
Militia pay
80   General works
81.A-.W By state, A-W
Confederate States
Organization of the service
By region or country

United States
Confederate States -- Continued
85  Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
86  Supplies and transports
87  Pay and allowances
88  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Other regions or countries
Canada
  Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
90  Supply and transportation departments
91  Pay and allowances
92  Militia
93.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
94-97  Mexico (Table U3)

Central America
98  General works
99.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
104  General works
105.A-Z  By island, A-Z

South America
106  General works
107-110  Argentina (Table U3)
111-114  Bolivia (Table U3)
115-118  Brazil (Table U3)
119-122  Chile (Table U3)
123-126  Colombia (Table U3)
127-130  Ecuador (Table U3)
131  Guyanas
132  Suriname. Dutch Guiana
133  French Guiana
139-142  Paraguay (Table U3)
143-146  Peru (Table U3)
147-150  Uruguay (Table U3)
151-154  Venezuela (Table U3)

Europe
158  General works
164-167  Austria (Table U3)
168-171  Belgium (Table U3)
172-175  Denmark (Table U3)
176-179  France (Table U3)
180-183  Germany (Table U3)
    Including West Germany
183.51-.54  East Germany (Table U3)
184-187  Great Britain (Table U3)
188-191  Greece (Table U3)
192-195  Netherlands (Table U3)
196-199  Italy (Table U3)
200-203  Norway (Table U3)
204-207  Portugal (Table U3)
208-211  Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)
212-215  Spain (Table U3)
216-219  Sweden (Table U3)
220-223  Switzerland (Table U3)
Organization of the service
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued

224-227
Turkey (Table U3)
Balkan States

228
Bulgaria

230
Romania

231
Yugoslavia

233.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

234
General works

235
China

238
India

241
Japan

245.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

247
General works

250
Egypt

253.A-Z
Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

255
General works

255.2
Pay and allowances

256.A-Z
By state or territory, A-Z

256.5
New Zealand

Pacific islands

257
General works

258.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Supplies and stores
Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.
Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores

260
General works
By region or country

263
General works

264.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

265.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

267
Contracts
Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts

Transportation
Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead

270
General works
By region or country

273
General works
Confederate States see UC86

274.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

277
Packing and shipment of goods
Train troops

280
General works
By region or country
United States

283
General works
Transportation

Train troops
By region or country
United States -- Continued
Confederate States see UC86

284.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Wagon trains. Sled trains
Including harness, etc.

290
General works
By region or country
United States

293
Confederate States see UC86

294.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

295.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pack trains

300
General works
By region or country
United States

303
Confederate States see UC86

304.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroads

310
General works
By region or country
United States

313
Confederate States see UC86

314.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

315.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Waterways. Troopships. Transports
Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)

320
General works
By region or country
United States

323
Confederate States see UC86

324.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air transportation

330
General works
By region or country
United States

333
Confederate States see UC86

334.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery

340
General works
Transportation
  Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc. -- Continued
    By region or country
    United States
    343
        General works
        Confederate States see UC86
    344.A-Z
        By region or state, A-Z
    345.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z
    347
        Motorcycles
    349
        Coolies
    350
        Camels, elephants, etc.
    355
        Dogs
          Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war
    360
        Skates, snowshoes, etc.
Barracks. Quarters. Camps
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
    403
        General works
        Confederate States see UC86
    404.A-Z
        By region or state, A-Z
    405.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z
    410
        Billeting
    415
        House furnishings, etc.
    420
        Fuel, light, etc.
    425
        Fires and fire prevention
    430
        Sewers. Latrines
    440
        Laundries. Laundering
Clothing and equipment
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
    463
        General works
        Confederate States see UC86
    464.A-Z
        By region or state, A-Z
    465.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z
Uniforms
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
    483
        General works
    483.5
        Confederate States
    484.A-Z
        By region or state, A-Z
    485.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z
    487
        Buttons
    487.5
        Shoulder straps
    488
        Belts and belt buckles
Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
    493
        General works
        Confederate States see UC86
    494.A-Z
        By region or state, A-Z
    495.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z
Headgear
Clothing and equipment
   Headgear -- Continued

500  General works
   By region or country
      United States

503  General works
      Confederate States see UC86

504.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
505.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

510  Tailors. Tailoring
   Equipment

520  General works
   By region or country
      United States

523  General works
      Confederate States see UC86

524.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
525.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
529.A-Z  Special, A-Z
529.C2  Canteens
529.C4  Clothing cases
529.H64  Holsters
529.K6  Knapsacks
529.L8  Luggage

Badges, insignia, etc.
   Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.

530  General works
   By region or country
      United States

533  General works
      Confederate States see UC86

534.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
535.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipage. Field kits

540  General works
   By region or country
      United States

543  General works
      Confederate States see UC86

544.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
545.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bedding. Field bunks

550  General works
   By region or country
      United States

553  General works
      Confederate States see UC86

554.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
555.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tentage

570  General works
   By region or country
      United States

573  General works
      Confederate States see UC86

574.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
Equipage. Field kits
   Tentage
      By region or country -- Continued
575.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Tent drills
580  General works
      By region or country
      United States
583  General works
      Confederate States see UC86
584.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
585.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Standards. Colors. Flags
   Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
590  General works
      By region or country
      United States
593  General works
      Confederate States see UC86
594.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
595.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses. Mules. Remount service
   Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
   Cf. UF370 Artillery
600  General works
      By region or country
      United States
603  General works
603.5  Confederate States
604.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
605.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
610  Officers’ horses
620  Horse breeding. Mule breeding
   Farriery
      Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
630  General works
      By region or country
      United States
633  General works
633.5  Confederate States
634.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
635.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horseshoeing
   Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
640  General works
      By region or country
      United States
643  General works
643.5  Confederate States
644.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
645.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
650  General works
      By region or country
      United States
653  General works
Horses. Mules. Remount service
Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
By region or country
United States -- Continued
653.5
Confederate States
654.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
655.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forage
660
General works
By region or country
United States
663
General works
663.5
Confederate States
664.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
665.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Saddlery
667
Stables. Tents for horses
Transportation of horses
General, and railway
680
General works
By region or country
United States
683
General works
683.5
Confederate States
684.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
685.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

On ships
690
General works
By region or country
United States
693
General works
693.5
Confederate States
694.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
695.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subsistence
Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
700
General works
By region or country
United States
703
General works
703.5
Confederate States
704.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
705.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
710
General works
By region or country
United States
713
General works
713.5
Confederate States
714.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
715.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
720
General works
By region or country
United States
Subsistence
Cooking. Messing
By region or country
United States -- Continued
723
General works
723.5
Confederate States
724.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
725.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bakeries. Field ovens
730
General works
By region or country
United States
733
General works
733.5
Confederate States
734.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
735.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' clubs and messes
740
General works
By region or country
United States
743
General works
743.5
Confederate States
744.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
745.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Post exchanges. Canteens
750
General works
By region or country
United States
753
General works
753.5
Confederate States
754.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
755.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Refrigerators
760

Slaughterhouses
770

Water supply
780
Infantry
Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Periodicals. Societies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Collections. Collected works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Organizations (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Including situation in several countries

21-124  By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UD0

General works

144  Early through 1800
145  1801-

Manuals
Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers

150  General works
By region or country
United States

153  General works
153.5  Confederate States
154.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
155.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)

157  General works
By region or country
United States

160  General works
160.5  Confederate States
161  United States militia
161.5  G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
Canada

163  General works
164  Militia
165.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Mexico

166  General works
167  Militia
168.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Central America

169  General works
170.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

172  General works
173.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America

175  General works
Argentina

176  General works
177  Militia
178.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia

179  General works
180  Militia
181.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
195 Guyana
196 Suriname
197 French Guiana
Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
France
228 General works
229 Militia
230 A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Germany
   Including West Germany
   231 General works
   232 Militia
   233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      East Germany
   233.5 General works
   233.52 Militia
   233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
   234 General works
   235 Militia
   236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Greece
   237 General works
   238 Militia
   239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
   240 General works
   241 Militia
   242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy
   243 General works
   244 Militia
   245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway
   246 General works
   247 Militia
   248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
   249 General works
   250 Militia
   251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union
   252 General works
   253 Militia
   254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain
   255 General works
   256 Militia
   257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
   258 General works
   259 Militia
   260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland
   261 General works
   262 Militia
   263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Turkey
   264 General works
   265 Militia
   266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7  Poland
269.R8  Romania
269.Y8  Yugoslavia

Asia

270  General works
271  China
272  General works
273.A-Z  Militia
By region or province, A-Z
274  General works
275  Militia
276.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
India

277  General works
278  Militia
279.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Japan

285  General works
286  Egypt
287  General works
288.A-Z  Militia
By region or province, A-Z

Africa

295  General works
296  Militia
297.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
298  New Zealand
299  Pacific islands
300  General works
302.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

Marching. Guides

310  General works
By region or country
313  United States
313.5  Confederate States
314.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Stream crossing
Manual of arms

320  General works
By region or country
323  United States
323.5  Confederate States
324.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Firing. Military sharpshooting
Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)
Firing. Military sharpshooting -- Continued

330
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

333
  General works
333.5
  Confederate States
334.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bayonet drill

340
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

343
  General works
343.5
  Confederate States
344.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

370
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

373
  General works
373.5
  Confederate States
374.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
375.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms

  Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
  Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms

380
  General works
382
  Small arms inspection
  By region or country
    United States

383
  General works
383.5
  Confederate States
384.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
385.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ammunition see UF700

Rifles. Carbines. Muskets

390
  General works
394
  Sniper rifles
395.A-Z
  Special makes or models, A-Z
395.A16
  Ak-47 rifle
395.A75
  Arisaka rifles
395.B23
  Bagladeriffl
395.B3
  Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
395.B8
  Browning automatic rifle
    Cf. TS536.6.B76 Browning rifles
395.C48
  CETME rifles
395.E8
  Espingole
395.F16
  FAL automatic rifle
395.G4
  Garand
395.H46
  Henry
395.K9
  Krag
395.M17
  M1 carbine
395.M19
  M14
395.M2
  M-16
395.M24
  M24 sniper weapon system
Small arms
Rifles. Carbinés. Muskets
Special, A-Z -- Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>395.M26</td>
<td>M-4 carbine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.M3</td>
<td>Mauser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.M67</td>
<td>Mosin-Nagant rifles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.R45</td>
<td>Remington-Lee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.R57</td>
<td>Rock Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.R6</td>
<td>Ross rifle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.R9</td>
<td>Rytterkarabin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.S3</td>
<td>Sharps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.S37</td>
<td>Simonov carbine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.S5</td>
<td>Snider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.S8</td>
<td>Springfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.U6</td>
<td>United States magazine rifle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.V48</td>
<td>Vetterli rifles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.W3</td>
<td>Ward-Burton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.W33</td>
<td>Warner carbines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395.W7</td>
<td>Winchester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

396 Shotguns
400 Bayonets

Pistols. Revolvers
410 General works
By region or country
United States

413 General works
413.5 Confederate States

414.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
415.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Swords, sabers, etc.
420 General works
By region or country
United States

423 General works
423.5 Confederate States

424.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

430 Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
For history and reports of individual organizations see UA653
Cf. UA13 General militia organization

Field service
440 General works
By region or country
United States

443 General works
443.5 Confederate States

444.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mounted infantry
450 General works
By region or country
United States

453 General works
453.5 Confederate States

454.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
   Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
460    General works
   By region or country
   United States
463    General works
463.5   Confederate States
464.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ski troops
470    General works
   By region or country
   United States
473    General works
473.5   Confederate States
474.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
475.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airborne troops. Parachute troops
   For transportation by air see UC330+
480    General works
   By region or country
   United States
483    General works
483.5   Confederate States
484.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airmobile operations
490    General works
   By region or country
   United States
493    General works
493.5   Confederate States
494.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cavalry. Armor
Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1 Periodicals. Societies
7 Collections
10 Organization of cavalry (General)
15 History
Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UE0

Horse cavalry
General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-
147 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
149 Addresses, essays, lectures
Manuals
150 General works
By region or country
United States
153 General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-.W States, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Horse cavalry
General works
157
158 Cavalry with artillery
Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
159 Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.5 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
Canada
163 General works
164 Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

South America
Argentina -- Continued
176 General works
177 Militia
178. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179 General works
180 Militia
181. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
196 French Guiana
197 Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215 General works
Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224. A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Denmark
225
  General works
226
  Militia
227.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

France
228
  General works
229
  Militia
230.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Germany
  Including West Germany
231
  General works
232
  Militia
233.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

East Germany
233.5
  General works
233.52
  Militia
233.53.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
234
  General works
235
  Militia
236.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Greece
237
  General works
238
  Militia
239.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
240
  General works
241
  Militia
242.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Italy
243
  General works
244
  Militia
245.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Norway
246
  General works
247
  Militia
248.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
249
  General works
250
  Militia
251.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union
252
  General works
253
  Militia
254.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Spain
255
  General works
256
  Militia
257.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
258
  General works
259
  Militia
260.A-Z
  By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Switzerland
261
   General works
262
   Militia
263.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Turkey
264
   General works
265
   Militia
266.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7
   Poland
269.R8
   Romania
269.Y8
   Yugoslavia
Asia
270
   General works
271
   China
272
   General works
273.A-Z
   Militia
   By region or province, A-Z
   India
274
   General works
275
   Militia
276.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
   Japan
277
   General works
278
   Militia
279.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
285
   General works
286
   Egypt
287
   General works
288.A-Z
   Militia
   By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z
   Australia
295
   General works
296
   Militia
297.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
298
   New Zealand
   Pacific islands
300
   General works
302.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
320
   Stream crossing
350
   Cavalry outposts
360
   Cavalry reconnaissance
Field service
370
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
373
   General works
373.5
   Confederate States
374.A-.W
   States, A-W
375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing instructions
General works
By region or country
United States
403
General works
403.5
Confederate States
404.A-.W
States, A-W
405.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cavalry sword exercises
Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises
420
General works
By region or country
United States
423
General works
423.5
Confederate States
424.A-.W
States, A-W
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Training camps
General works
By region or country
United States
433
General works
433.5
Confederate States
434.A-.W
States, A-W
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Equipment. Uniforms
General works
By region or country
United States
440
General works
443
General works
443.5
Confederate States
444.A-.W
States, A-W
445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
460
General works
Equitation. Training
470
General works
By region or country
United States
473
General works
473.5
Confederate States
474.A-.W
States, A-W
475.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
490
Cavalry pioneer service
500
Cameley. Camel troops
Cf. UF420 Camel batteries
Artillery

Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.

For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

7
Collections. Collected works

9
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

10
Organization (General)

15
History (General)

Including situation in several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UF0

(130-135)
Laws relating to ordnance departments
see class K

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

148
Problems, exercises, etc.

Manuals

150
General works
By region or country
United States

153
General works

153.5
Confederate States

154.A-.W
States, A-W

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

157
General works
By region or country
United States

160
General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

164.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works

167
Militia

168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169
General works

170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172
General works

173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175
General works

Argentina

176
General works

177
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

South America
178.A-Z
Argentina -- Continued
Bolivia
179
General works
180
Militia
181.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Brazil
182
General works
183
Militia
184.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Chile
185
General works
186
Militia
187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Colombia
188
General works
189
Militia
190.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador
191
General works
192
Militia
193.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
195
Guyana
196
Suriname
197
French Guiana

Paraguay
200
General works
201
Militia
202.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Peru
203
General works
204
Militia
205.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay
206
General works
207
Militia
208.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela
209
General works
210
Militia
211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Europe
215
General works
Austria
219
General works
220
Militia
221.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Belgium
222
General works
223
Militia
224.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Denmark
225
General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe

Denmark -- Continued

226
Militia

227.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

France

228
General works

229
Militia

230.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

231
General works

232
Militia

233.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

233.5
General works

233.52
Militia

233.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

234
General works

235
Militia

236.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Greece

237
General works

238
Militia

239.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

240
General works

241
Militia

242.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Italy

243
General works

244
Militia

245.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Norway

246
General works

247
Militia

248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

249
General works

250
Militia

251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union

252
General works

253
Militia

254.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Spain

255
General works

256
Militia

257.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258
General works

259
Militia

260.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe
  Switzerland -- Continued
  261  General works
  262  Militia
  263.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  Turkey
     264  General works
     265  Militia
     266.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
     269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
       e.g.
     269.P7  Poland
     269.R8  Romania
     269.Y8  Yugoslavia

Asia
  270  General works
  China
    271  General works
    272  Militia
    273.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  India
    274  General works
    275  Militia
    276.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  Japan
    277  General works
    278  Militia
    279.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
    280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
  285  General works
  Egypt
    286  General works
    287  Militia
    288.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z

Australia
  295  General works
  296  Militia
  297.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  New Zealand
    298  General works
    Pacific islands
  300  General works
  302.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

Stream crossing
  320  Target practice

General works
  By region or country
  United States
    343  General works
    343.5  Confederate States
    344.A-.W  States, A-W
    345.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Field service
Field service -- Continued

General works
By region or country
United States

353
General works
353.5
Confederate States
354.A-.W
States, A-W
355.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
356
Artillery reserves and militia
For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56 UA657+ etc.

Equipment, harness, etc
General works
By region or country
United States

360
General works
By region or country
United States

363
General works
363.5
Confederate States
364.A-.W
States, A-W
365.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
370
Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
Wagons, carts, etc.
Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.

380
General works
By region or country
United States

383
General works
383.5
Confederate States
384.A-.W
States, A-W
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
390
Motor transportation
Field artillery
For target practice see UF340+

400
General works
By region or country
United States

403
General works
403.5
Confederate States
404.A-.W
States, A-W
405.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
410
Horse artillery
Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery

420
Camel batteries

430
Elephant batteries
Mountain artillery
Including use of artillery in mountains

440
General works
By region or country
United States

443
General works
443.5
Confederate States
444.A-.W
States, A-W
445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Seacoast artillery
450
General works
By region or country
Seacoast artillery
By region or country -- Continued
United States
    Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
453
General works
453.5
Confederate States
454.A-.W
States, A-W
455.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Siege artillery
460
General works
By region or country
United States
463
General works
463.5
Confederate States
464.A-.W
States, A-W
465.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
470
General works
By region or country
United States
473
General works
473.5
Confederate States
474.A-.W
States, A-W
475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
480
General works
By region or country
United States
483
General works
483.5
Confederate States
484.A-.W
States, A-W
485.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railway artillery
490
General works
By region or country
United States
493
General works
493.5
Confederate States
494.A-.W
States, A-W
495.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Weapons systems
500
General works
By region or country
United States
503
General works
503.5
Confederate States
504.A-.W
States, A-W
505.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Precision guided munitions
510
General works
By region or country
United States
513
General works
514.A-.W
States, A-W
515.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance and small arms
   Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms

520
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

523
523.5
524.A-.W
525.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research
526
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

526.3
526.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

527
   Study and teaching

Manufacture
   Including reports of ordnance factories
530
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

533
533.5
534.A-.W
535.A-Z
537.A-Z
   By manufacturer, A-Z

Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
540
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

543.A3
543.A4-Z
   Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
543.5
544.A-.W
545.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.
550
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

553
553.5
554.A-.W
555.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
560
   General works
561
   General special
      Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
      By region or country
         United States

Gun handbooks
563.A4
   By mm. or cm.
      Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920
563.A5
   By inches
      Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943
563.A6
   By pounds
      Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country

United States

Gun handbooks -- Continued

By class

Subarranged by date

For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF 563.A4, UF 563.A5, UF 563.A6

563.A7
Coast guns

563.A75
Mortars

563.A76
Railway gun matériel

563.A77
Trench warfare matériel

563.A8
Subcaliber guns

563.A9-Z
General works

565.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
Great Britain gun handbooks

By inches

Arrange different editions by date

Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt

Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)

565.G7
By pounds

Arrange different editions by date

Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading; M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt

Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV, add (2)-(4)

Machine guns

620.A2
General works

620.A3-Z
Special types, A-Z

620.B4
Benet-Mercié

620.B56
Breda

620.B57
Bren

620.B6
Browning

620.C6
Colt

620.D4
Degtiarev

620.D7
Dreyse

620.F5
Fiat

620.G2
Gardner

620.G3
Gatling

620.G6
Goriúnov

620.H8
Hotchkiss

620.K3
Kalashnikov

620.L5
Lewis

620.M22
M240

620.M4
Maxim

620.M6
MG-34

620.M7
Mitraliuse

620.N8
Nordenfelt

620.O92
Owen

620.R45
Reising

620.S8
Sten machine carbines

620.T5
Thompson

620.U6
United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)

620.U9
Uzi
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

- Machine guns
  - Special types, A-Z -- Continued
    - Vickers
- Antiaircraft guns
  - Cf. UG730+ Air defenses
- Antitank weapons
- Other types of guns (not A-Z)
  - Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
    - Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.
- General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- General works
  - Confederate States
- States, A-W
- Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Disappearing gun carriages
- Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.
- Railway gun cars
  - For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
  - For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+
- Recoilless rifles
- Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.
- Firing instructions
- General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- General works
  - Confederate States
- States, A-W
- Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Ammunition
  - Cartridges
  - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - General works
    - Confederate States
  - States, A-W
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Projectiles
  - General works
    - By region or country
      - United States
  - General works
    - Confederate States
  - States, A-W
  - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Shrapnel, shells, etc.
- Grenades. Grenade launchers
- Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.
- Bullets
- Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.
- Gunnery
- General works
Gunnery -- Continued

805  Aerial observations and artillery
810  Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
     Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
     Including physics of ballistics for non-military purposes
820  General works
823  Interior ballistics
825  Exterior ballistics
830.A-Z  Ballistic instruments, A-Z
830.C4  Chronograph and chronoscope
830.C5  Clepsydra
830.G9  Gyroscopic instruments
840  Ballistic photography. Photochronograph
845  Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
     Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
848  General works
849  Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
     Range finders
850.A2  General works
850.A3-Z  Special. By name, A-Z
850.A9  Azimuth instrument
850.D4  Depression range finder
850.L4  Le Boulengé télémètre
850.M2  Marindin range finder
850.M5  Mekometer
850.N8  Nolan range finder
850.R6  Rochon micrometer telescope
850.R7  Roksandié range finder
850.S6  Sound ranging instruments
850.T4  Telemeter
850.W3  Watkin range finder
850.W5  Weldon range finder
853  Position finders
854  Sights for firearms
855  Telescopic sights
856.A-Z  Other artillery instruments, A-Z
857  Range tables
     Military explosives and pyrotechnics
     Cf. TP270+ Explosives (General)
860  General works
870  Explosions, force of powders, etc.
     Including measurement of powder pressure in cannon
880  Rockets
     Cf. UG1310+ Guided missiles (Air Force)
890  Ordnance tests
     Cf. UG408+ Testing of iron and steel for land defenses
     Cf. V910+ Armor plate tests
     Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
900  Resistance to projectiles
910  Bulletproof clothing and materials
Military engineering

1 Periodicals. Societies
5 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

7 Collections. Collected works
15 History
Including history of several countries

21-124 By region or country
21 America
North America
22 General works
United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25 Regiments of United States Army. By number
Canada
26.A-.Z5 General works
26.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
27.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
28.A-.Z5 General works
28.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
29.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Central America
30 General works
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
32 General works
33.A-Z By country or island, A-Z
South America
34 General works
Argentina
36.A-.Z5 General works
36.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
37.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Bolivia
38.A-.Z5 General works
38.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
39.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
41.A-.Z5 General works
41.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
42.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Chile
43.A-.Z5 General works
43.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
44.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
45.A-.Z5 General works
By region or country

South America

Colombia -- Continued

45.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

46.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

47.A-Z5
General works

47.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

48.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas

49
General works

49.5
Suriname. Dutch Guiana

50
French Guiana

51
Paraguay

52
Peru

53
Uruguay

54
Venezuela

Europe

55
General works

Great Britain

57
General works

58
Special periods. By date

59
England and Wales

61
Scotland

63
Northern Ireland

64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65.A-Z5
General works

65.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

66.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

67.A-Z5
General works

67.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

68.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

69.A-Z5
General works

69.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

70.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

France

71.A-Z5
General works

71.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

72.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany

Including West Germany

73.A-Z5
General works

73.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

74.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

74.5
East Germany

Greece

75.A-Z5
General works

75.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

76.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

76.5
Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77.A-Z5
General works

77.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued
78.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Italy
79.A-.Z5
   General works
79.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
80.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Norway
81.A-.Z5
   General works
81.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
82.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
83.A-.Z5
   General works
83.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
84.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Soviet Union
85.A-.Z5
   General works
85.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
86.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87.A-.Z5
   General works
87.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
88.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
89.A-.Z5
   General works
89.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
90.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
91.A-.Z5
   General works
91.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
92.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Turkey see UG111+
95.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
   General works
China
101.A-.Z5
   General works
101.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
102.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
India
103.A-.Z5
   General works
103.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
104.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Japan
105.A-.Z5
   General works
105.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
106.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
Iran
107.A-.Z5
   General works
107.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
108.A-Z
   By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
109.A-.Z5
   General works
109.Z6
   Individual regiments. By number
By region or country

Asia

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia -- Continued

110.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey

111.A-.Z5
General works

111.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

112.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115
General works

Egypt

117.A-.Z5
General works

117.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

118.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121.A-.Z5
General works

121.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

122.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

122.5
New Zealand

Pacific islands

123
General works

124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography

127
Collective

For biography by region or country see UG21+

128.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Laws relating to engineer corps

see class K

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

147
General special

Manuals

150
General works

By region or country

153
United States

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

156
Addresses, essays, lectures

157
Study and teaching

Tactics and regulations

By region or country

160
United States

General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

165.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works

167
Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Mexico -- Continued
  168.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
    Central America
  169  General works
    170.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
  172  General works
  173.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
  175  General works
    Argentina
    176  General works
    177  Militia
    178.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
    Bolivia
    179  General works
    180  Militia
    181.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
    182  General works
    183  Militia
    184.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Chile
    185  General works
    186  Militia
    187.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
    188  General works
    189  Militia
    190.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
    191  General works
    192  Militia
    193.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
    195  Suriname
    196  French Guiana
Paraguay
    200  General works
    201  Militia
    202.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Peru
    203  General works
    204  Militia
    205.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
    206  General works
    207  Militia
    208.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
    209  General works
    210  Militia
    211.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Europe
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

215
General works
Austria

219
General works
220
Militia
221.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222
General works
223
Militia
224.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225
General works
226
Militia
227.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
France
228
General works
229
Militia
230.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
231
General works
232
Militia
233.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
233.5
General works
233.52
Militia
233.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234
General works
235
Militia
236.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237
General works
238
Militia
239.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240
General works
241
Militia
242.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Italy
243
General works
244
Militia
245.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Norway
246
General works
247
Militia
248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249
General works
250
Militia
251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union
252
General works
253
Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country

Europe
254.A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union -- Continued
By region or province, A-Z
Spain
255
General works
256
Militia
257.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
258
General works
259
Militia
260.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
261
General works
262
Militia
263.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
264
General works
265
Militia
266.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7
Poland
269.R8
Romania
269.Y8
Yugoslavia

Asia
270
General works
271
China
272
Militia
273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
India
274
General works
275
Militia
276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Japan
277
General works
278
Militia
279.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
285
General works
286
Egypt
287
Militia
288.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
295
General works
296
Militia
297.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
298
New Zealand
Pacific islands
300
General works
302.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z
Maneuvers
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Roads
  Bridges. Stream crossing
    Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
    Cf. UC320 Transportation
    Cf. UD317 Infantry
    Cf. UE320 Cavalry
    Cf. UF320 Artillery

Tunnels
  Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.

Railroads. Armored trains

Hydraulic engineering
  Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.

Field engineering
  General works
  Castrametation. Camp-making
  Demolitions
  Obstacles
  Intrenching tools
  Ferrying
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
    Cf. TJ1350 Hoisting and conveying machinery

Fortification
  General works
  Early through 1800
  1801-
  Field fortification
  Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
  Permanent fortification
    General works
    Bunkers
    City walls
      Cf. NA493 Military architecture
    Pillboxes
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including wire entanglements
    Iron and steel for land defenses
      Including testing
    General works
    Special systems, A-Z
    Gruson’s
    Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
    America
      General works
      United States
    By region or state, A-Z
    By place, A-Z
      e.g.
        Key West
        Narragansett Bay
Fortification
Fortifications and defenses. By region or country

America
United States
By place, A-Z -- Continued
412.N5
New York (N.Y.)
412.P3
Panama Canal
412.S42
San Pedro (Calif.)

Canada
413
General works
414.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
415.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Mexico
416
General works
417.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
418.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Central America
419
General works
420.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
421.A-Z
By place, A-Z

West Indies
422
General works
423.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
424.A-Z
By place, A-Z

South America
425
General works
426.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
427.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Other regions or countries
Europe
428
General works
429.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
430.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Asia
431
General works
432.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
433.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Africa
434
General works
435.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
436.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Australia
437
General works
438.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
439.A-Z
By place, A-Z

New Zealand
439.1
General works
439.2.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
439.3.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Pacific islands
440
General works
441.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
442.A-Z
By place, A-Z

Attack and defense. Siege warfare
General works
443
Early through 1788
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
   General works -- Continued
444
   1789-
446
   Trenches and trench warfare
      Cf. UG403 Field fortification
446.5
   Tanks, armored cars, etc.
      Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers
   Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
447
   General works
447.5.A-Z
   Special gases, A-Z
447.5.M8
   Mustard gas
447.5.O74
   Organophosphorus compounds
447.5.P5
   Phenylimido-phosgene
447.6
   Gas masks (Military use)
447.65
   Incendiary weapons
447.7
   Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
447.8
   Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
448
   Coast defenses
      For coast defenses by place see UG409.5+
449
   Camouflage
      Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
450
   Military application of mechanical engineering
455
   Military metrology
460
   Military architecture and building
   Military geology
465
   General works
   Military geophysics
465.3
   General works
465.5
   Military seismology
      For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5
467
   Military meteorology
468
   Military hydrology
Military surveying, topography, and mapping
   Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
   Cf. GA151 Map reading
   Cf. TA501+ General surveying
   Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
   Cf. UA985+ Military geography
470
   General works
   By region or country
472
   United States
      e.g. United States. Army Map Service
473.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
474
   Military sketching
475
   Military surveillance
      Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification
      Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
476
   Military photography
478
   Military aspects of automation
      Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
478.5
   Military use of automatic checkout equipment
479
   Military uses of artificial intelligence
480
   Military uses of electricity
      Cf. UG560+ Electricians
      Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
482
   Military use of telemeter
Military use of electronics
Military use of lasers
Directed-energy weapons
Military use of infrared rays
Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
Military use of information display systems
Military use of nanomaterials
Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures

Technical troops and other special corps

Technical troops
Including military artificers

General works
By region or country
United States

General works
By state, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Sappers. Bridge troops

General works
By region or country
United States

General works
By state, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railroad troops

Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains

General works
By region or country
United States

General works
By state, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Pioneer troops

General works
By region or country
United States

General works
By state, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mining and torpedo troops

Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying

General works
By region or country
United States

General works
By state, A-W

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Electricians

Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony

General works
By region or country
United States
Technical troops and other special corps
  Electricians
  By region or country
    United States -- Continued
  563
    General works
  564.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  565.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military signaling
  Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.
  570
    General works
  573
    By region or country
    United States
  574.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  575.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  580
    General works on military signaling
  582.A-Z
    Special systems, A-Z
  582.D6
    Disc signaling
  582.H2
    Hand signaling
  582.H4
    Heligraph
  582.P4
    Panel signaling
  582.S4
    Semaphores
  582.S68
    Sound signaling
  582.V5
    Visual signaling

Military telegraphy and telephony
  Including general telecommunication and wiring
  Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections
  590
    General works
  593
    By region or country
    United States
  594.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  595.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  600
    Military telegraphy and telegraph troops
  603
    By region or country
    United States
  604.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  605.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  607
    Submarine cables

Military telephony
  610
    General works
  610.5.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military radio
  Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
  611
    General works
  611.3
    By region or country
    United States
  611.5.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military radar
  Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
  612
    General works
  612.3
    By region or country
    United States
Military telegraphy and telephony
  Military radar
  By region or country -- Continued
  612.5.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military television
  613
  General works
  By region or country
  613.3
  United States
  613.5.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military electric lighting
  Including searchlights
  614
  General works
  By region or country
  614.3
  United States
  614.5.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military motor vehicles
  For motor transportation see UC340+
  615
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
  618
  General works
  619.A-.W
  By state, A-W
  620.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air forces. Air warfare
Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
Cf. UF767 Bombs
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation

622
Periodicals. Societies

623
Congresses

623.3.A1
Museums. Exhibitions

623.3.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

x
General works

x2A.-x2Z
Special. By city, A-Z

624
Collected works (nonserial)

History
For specific wars, see classes D-F

625
By country see UG633+

Biography
Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics

626
Collective

626.2.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

627
Addresses, essays, lectures

628
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

630
General works

631
Juvenile works

632
General special

Including international cooperation, psychological aspects

Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical competitions

632.2
General works

632.3.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks

632.4
General works
United States

632.43
General works
By state, A-W

632.45.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

By region or country
United States

633
General works

633.2
Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting

634.A.-W
By state, A-W
Air bases and airfields

634.49
General works

634.5.A-Z
Special. By name, A-Z

635.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

x
General works

x2A.-x2Z
Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z

Education and training
Including flight training
Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics

637
General works
Education and training -- Continued
By region or country
United States
638
  General works
638.3.A-W
    By state, A-W
(638.5.A1)
    Act of incorporation
      see KF7273+
    Administration
638.5.C3
    Regulations
638.5.C4
    General orders
638.5.C7
    Circulars
638.5.C8
    Memoranda
638.5.E1
    Annual report of Superintendent
638.5.E3
    Annual report of Inspectors
638.5.E4
    Annual report of Board of Visitors
638.5.E45
    Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
638.5.E5
    General congressional documents. By date
638.5.E9
    Documents relating to hazing. By date
638.5.F3
    Commencement orations
638.5.F5
    Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
638.5.F7
    Other documents, reports, etc.
      Including semiofficial material
638.5.F8
    Special days and events. By date
638.5.G3
    Information for graduates
638.5.H2
    Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)
      Registers
638.5.H3
    Official annual
638.5.H4
    Other official. By date
      Nonofficial
638.5.H5
    Cullum's register
638.5.H7-H8
    Other
638.5.J1
    Student publications. Annuals, etc.
      Graduate publications
638.5.K1
    Reunions of graduates' associations
638.5.K3
    Bulletins of graduates' associations
638.5.K5-K7
    Other
      General works on the academy. Histories
638.5.L1A1-L1A5
      Official works
638.5.L3
      Illustrated works. Views
    Biography
      Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
638.5.M1A1-.M1A5
      Collective
638.5.M1A6-.M1Z
      Individual, A-Z
638.5.N1
    Class histories. By date
638.5.P1
    Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy
638.5.Q1
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy
  Examination papers
638.5.R1
    General works
638.5.R3
    Entrance examinations
638.6.A-Z
    Other schools. By place, A-Z
638.8
    Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
Education and training

By region or country -- Continued

639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-x2Z Individual schools. By place, A-Z

Military aeronautical research

640 General works

By region or country

United States

643 General works

643.5.A.-W By state, A-W


645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations

Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)

670 General works

By region or country

United States

673 General works

674.A.-W By state, A-W

675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics

Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining, ramming

Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)

700 General works

By region or country

United States

703 General works

704.A.-W By state, A-W

705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air defenses

Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters

Cf. UA926+ Civil defense

Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns

730 General works

By region or country

United States

733 General works

734.A.-W By state, A-W

735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ballistic missile defenses

Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles

Cf. UG1530 Space warfare

740 General works

By region or country

United States

743 General works

744.A.-W By state, A-W

745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerial reconnaissance

For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see UG1500+

760 General works

By region or country

United States

763 General works
Aerial reconnaissance
By region or country
United States -- Continued
764.A-.W
By state, A-W
765.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Organization. Personnel management
770
General works
By region or country
United States
773
General works
774.A-.W
By state, A-W
775.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
790
General works
By region or country
United States
793
General works
794.A-.W
By state, A-W
795.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
Cf. UD480+ Airborne troops
820
General works
By region or country
United States
823
General works
824.A-.W
By state, A-W
825.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
830
General works
United States
833
General works
834.A-Z
Individual groups, A-Z
835.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Reserves. Air National Guard
850
General works
By region or country
United States
853
General works
854.A-.W
By state, A-W
855.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
880
General works
By region or country
United States
883
General works
884.A-.W
By state, A-W
885.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, accounting, etc.
910
General works
By region or country
United States
913
General works
914.A-.W
By state, A-W
915.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pay, allowances, etc.
940
General works
Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
By region or country
United States
943
General works
944.A-.W
By state, A-W
945.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
970
General works
By region or country
United States
973
General works
974.A-.W
By state, A-W
975.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
976
General works
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
977
General works
978.A-.W
By state, A-W
979.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
980
General works
By region or country
United States
983
General works
984.A-.W
By state, A-W
985.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
990
General works
By region or country
United States
993
General works
994.A-.W
By state, A-W
995.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
1000
General works
By region or country
United States
1003
General works
1004.A-.W
By state, A-W
1005.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
1010
General works
By region or country
United States
1013
General works
1014.A-.W
By state, A-W
1015.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force police
Cf. UB820+ Military police
1020
General works
By region or country
United States
1023
General works
Organization. Personnel management

Air force police
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1024.A-.W
By state, A-W
1025.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air force prisons
1040
General works
By region or country
United States
1043
General works
1044.A-.W
By state, A-W
1045.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air bases
1097
General works
By region or country see UG633+

Equipment and supplies
1100
General works
By region or country
United States
1103
General works
1104.A-.W
By state, A-W
1105.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Procurement and contracts
1120
General works
By region or country
United States
1123
General works
1124.A-.W
By state, A-W
1125.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Personnel
1130
General works
By region or country
United States
1133
General works
1134.A-.W
By state, A-W
1135.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Barracks, quarters, etc.
1140
General works
By region or country
United States
1143
General works
1144.A-.W
By state, A-W
1145.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms
1160
General works
By region or country
United States
1163
General works
1164.A-.W
By state, A-W
1165.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment
1170
General works
By region or country
United States
1173
General works
Equipment and supplies
Personnel
Equipment
By region or country
United States -- Continued
By state, A-W
1174.A-.W
1175.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Insignia, badges, etc.
Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
1180
General works
By region or country
United States
1183
General works
By state, A-W
1184.A-.W
1185.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operational
1200
General works
By region or country
United States
1203
General works
By state, A-W
1204.A-.W
1205.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airships
1220
General works
By region or country
United States
1223
General works
By state, A-W
1224.A-.W
1225.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Helicopters
1230
General works
1232.A-Z
By type, A-Z
1232.A88
Attack helicopters
1232.O28
Observation helicopters
1232.S43
Search and rescue helicopters
1232.T72
Transport helicopters
By region or country
United States
1233
General works
By state, A-W
1234.A-.W
1235.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airplanes
Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
For types of airplanes of particular countries see UG1243+
1240
General works
1242.A-Z
By type, A-Z
1242.A19
Aggressor aircraft
1242.A25
Antisubmarine aircraft
1242.A27
Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
1242.A28
Attack planes
Including dive bombers
1242.B6
Bombers
Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Airplanes
   By type, A-Z -- Continued
1242.D7
   Drone aircraft
      For drone aircraft guidance and control systems see TL589.4+
      Cf. TL685.35 Drone aircraft in general
1242.E43
   Electronic warfare aircraft
1242.F5
   Fighter planes
1242.G85
   Gunships
1242.P53
   Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
1242.R4
   Reconnaissance airplanes
1242.S73
   Stealth aircraft
1242.T36
   Tanker planes
1242.T67
   Trainer planes
1242.T7
   Transport planes
   Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7
1242.V47
   Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)
   By region or country
      United States
      General works
1243
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
1244.A-.W
      By state, A-W
1245.A-Z
      Ordnance
         For manufacture see UF530+
1270
      General works
1272.A-Z
      By type, A-Z
1272.B65
      Bombsights
      By region or country
         United States
         General works
1273
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
1274.A-.W
1275.A-Z
      Bombs
         For types of bombs of particular countries see UG1282.A+
1280
      General works
1282.A-Z
      By type, A-Z
1282.A8
      Atomic
         Including hydrogen bombs
         Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
1282.C45
      Cluster
1282.F7
      Fragmentation
1282.G8
      Guided
1282.I6
      Incendiary
1282.N48
      Neutron
         Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
      By region or country
         United States
1283
         General works
1284.A-.W
         By state, A-W
1285.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z
Missiles and rockets
   For manufacture see UF530+
   For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries see UG1312.A+
1310
   General works
1312.A-Z
   By type, A-Z
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Missiles and rockets
By type, A-Z -- Continued

1312.A35
Air-to-air
1312.A6
Antimissile
   Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
1312.A63
Antiship
1312.A8
Atomic
1312.B34
Ballistic
1312.C7
Cruise
1312.I2
ICBM
1312.M2
MIRV
1312.S87
Surface-to-air missiles
1312.S88
Surface-to-surface missiles
1312.T33
Tactical missiles
By region or country
   United States
   General works
1313
   By state, A-W
1314.A-.W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aircraft guns and small arms
For manufacture see UF530+
1340
General works
By region or country
   United States
   General works
1343
   By state, A-W
1344.A-.W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Balloons and kites
1370
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
1373
   General works
1374.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force vehicles
1400
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
1403
   General works
1404.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1405.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces
1420
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
1423
   General works
1424.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1425.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Infrared rays in military aeronautics
1430
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
1434.A-.W
   By state, A-W
1435.A-.W
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
  Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification
  Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets
1500  Periodicals, Societies, Serials
1505  Congresses
1509  Dictionaries and encyclopedias
1515  History
1520  General works
      By region or country
      United States
1525.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
1530  Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare
      Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
Other services
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers

20 General works
By region or country
United States

23 General works
24. A-Z By region or state, A-Z
25. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cyclists
For motorcycles see UC347

30 General works
By region or country
United States

33 General works
34. A-Z By region or state, A-Z
35. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
For military music, see class M

40 General works
By region or country
United States

43 General works
44. A-Z By region or state, A-Z
45. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Banks and banking services

60 General works
By region or country
United States

63 General works
64. A-Z By region or state, A-Z
65. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

70 Orderlies. Dispatch carriers
Postal service

80 General works
By region or country
United States

83 General works
84. A-Z By region or state, A-Z
85. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Use of animals in military service

87 General works
90 Pigeons for military communications
For World War II see D810.P53
100 Dogs for military communications, etc.
100.5. A-Z Other, A-Z
100.5. B38 Bats
100.5. B67 Bottlenose dolphins
100.5. E44 Elephants
100.5. S43 Sea lions

Medical and sanitary service

201 Periodicals. Societies
205 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
206. A1 General works
Medical and sanitary service
Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

206.A2-Z
By region or country

Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

History, statistics, etc.

215
General works
By region or country
Including description, organization, and administration

221
America

222
North America
United States

Official publications

223.A1-.A29
Serial

223.A3-.A39
Separate. By date

223.A4-.A49
Statistics

223.A5
Nonofficial statistics

223.A6-.Z5
Other nonofficial works

224
By period
For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-
F
For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731

225.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

225.O3
Report of Surgeon General of Ohio

Other regions or countries

226
Canada

227.5
Latin America (General)

228
Mexico

230
Central America

231.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

232
General works

233.A-Z
By island or island group, A-Z

South America

234
General works

236
Argentina

238
Bolivia

241
Brazil

243
Chile

245
Colombia

247
Ecuador

Guianas

249
General works

249.5
Suriname, Dutch Guiana

250
French Guiana

251
Paraguay

252
Peru

253
Uruguay

254
Venezuela

Europe
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued

255  General works
256  World War I
256.3 World War II
      Great Britain
257  General works
258.2 17th century
258.3 18th century
258.4 19th century
258.6 World War I
258.7 World War II
259  England and Wales
261  Scotland
263  Northern Ireland
265  
267  Austria
269  Belgium
271  Denmark
271  
273  France
275  Germany
      Including West Germany
273  General works
273.1 Prussia
273.3 Bavaria
273.5 Saxony
273.7 Württemberg
274.5 East Germany
275  Greece
276.5 Ireland (Eire)
277  Netherlands
279  Italy
281  Norway
283  Portugal
285  Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
286.5 Scandinavia (General)
287  
289  Spain
291  Sweden
291  Switzerland
      Turkey see UH311
295.A-Z  
299  General works
301  
303  India
305  Japan
307  
311  Turkey
313.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
315  General works
317  Egypt
321  
321  Australia
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries -- Continued

322.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands

323
General works

324.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
Including nurses

341
Collective
347.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

390
General works
United States

393
Official. By date
394
Nonofficial. By author

395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

396
Soldiers' first-aid manuals
Army medical schools
By region or country
United States

398
General works
398.5.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z
Special schools. By name, A-Z

399.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z
Special schools. By name, A-Z

Research. Laboratories

399.5
General works
By region or country
399.6
United States
399.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization and service
Including surgeons, physicians, medical service

400
General works
By region or country see UH221+
Manuals see UH390

Apothecary service

420
General works
By region or country
United States

423
General works
424.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service

430
General works
By region or country
United States

433
General works
434.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and sanitary service
Organization and service -- Continued
Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
440
General works
By region or country
United States
443
General works
444.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
450
General works
By region or country
United States
453
General works
454.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospital service
For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.
460
General works
By region or country
United States
463
General works
464.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
For administration see UH460+
470
General works
By region or country
United States
473
General works
474.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
474.5.A-Z
Hospitals. By place, A-Z
For World War I see D629.U7+
For World War II see D807.U6+
475.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Drill regulations, etc.
480
General works
By region or country
United States
483
General works
484.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Diet and cooking for sick soldiers
Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and dietaries for the sick
By region or country
United States
487.A1-.A19
487.A3-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Nurses and nursing
490
General works
By region or country
United States
493
General works
494.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Transportation. Ambulances
Medical and sanitary service
  Transportation. Ambulances -- Continued
500  General works
   By region or country
      United States
503  General works
504.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
505.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Equipment of medical corps
510  General works
   By region or country
      United States
513  General works
514.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
515.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
      Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing
520  General works
   By region or country
      United States
523  General works
524.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
525.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
534  International congresses. By date
      Red Cross
         For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+
535  General works
537.A-Z  National associations. By region or country, A-Z
   Other relief associations
      By region or country
543  United States
545.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
551  Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
      Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
      For World War II see D808+
      For South African War see DT1890+
(560)  Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
         see UB360+
570  Treatment of the dead
      Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves
Military hygiene and sanitation
600  General works
601  Minor works
   By region or country
5  United States
603  Other regions or countries, A-Z
611  Tropical hygiene
      Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
      Handbooks, manuals, etc.
623  English and American
625  Other (not A-Z)
627  Physiological research
      Including energy expenditure, etc.
      Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
629  General works
   By region or country
Military hygiene and sanitation
   Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
   By region or country -- Continued
529.3
529.5 A-Z
530
Protection of morals and health
   Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.
Veterinary service
550
   General works
   By region or country
553
555 A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
500
   General works
   By region or country
503
505 A-Z
Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development
520
   General works
   By region or country
523
525 A-Z
Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
540
   General works
   By region or country
543
545 A-Z
Military social work. Social welfare services
550
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
      Including Armed Forces
555
   General works
560
Army
569 A-Z
Recreation and information services
   Cf. U327 Military sports
   Cf. U715 Nonmilitary education in armies
800
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
      Including Armed Forces
805
   General works
   Army
810
815.A-Z
819.A-Z
Motion picture service
820
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
      Including Armed Forces
825
   General works
825.5
   Film catalogs
826
   Army
829 A-Z
Recreation and information services -- Continued
Radiobroadcasting service
   Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs
850
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
      Including Armed Forces
855
   General works
857
   Army
859.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Off-post recreation
   Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)
900
   General works
   By region or country
905
   United States
910.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1  English
2  French
3  German
4  Italian
5  Other languages (not A-Z)
7  Congresses
9  Almanacs, etc. (Official)
    Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
(10)  Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
    see V1+

    Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of department is included

Museums. Exhibitions

13.A1  General works
13.A2-Z  By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
    .x  General works
    .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z

United States
13.U5  General works

Collecting works (nonserial)

15  Several authors
17  Individual authors
19  Addresses, essays, lectures
21  General special

Dictionaries and encyclopedias
    Including nautical dictionaries
23  General
24  Dictionaries in two or more languages

History and antiquities of naval science
    Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in general
    For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see classes D-F
    Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life

25  Philosophy of history
    Including theory of sea power

27  General works
    By period

29  Ancient history
    General works
33  Egyptians
35  Phoenicians. Carthaginians
37  Greeks
39  Romans
41  Other special

Medieval history to 1492/1600
43  General works
45  Vikings
46  Other special

Modern history
47  17th-18th centuries
51  19th century
53  20th century
55.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
Biography
   For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
61
   Collective
   By region or country
      United States
62
   Collective
63.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
64.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x
         .x2A-.x2Z
   Collective
   Individual, A-Z
Navy clubs. By region or country
   Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs
66
   United States
67.A-Z
   Other American, A-Z
68
   Great Britain
69.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
General works
101
   Early through 1800
103
   1801-
105
   General special
107
   Popular works
109
   Juvenile works
Sailors’ handbooks
   Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel
110
   General works
   By navy
113
   United States
115.A-Z
   Other countries, A-Z
Petty officers’ handbooks
120
   General works
   By navy
123
   United States
125.A-Z
   Other countries, A-Z
Officers’ handbooks
130
   General works
   By navy
133
   United States
135.A-Z
   Other countries, A-Z
Handbooks for naval militia and reserves
140
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
143
   General works
144.A-.W
   By state, A-W
145.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval strategy
   General works
160
   Through 1800
163
   1801-
165
   General special
Naval tactics
   Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
   Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
167
   General works
Naval tactics -- Continued

169
General special
170
Acoustic warfare
175
Field service
   Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
   Cf. VE410 Marines
   Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
178
Boat attack
   Cf. VD400+ Small boat service
179
Naval logistics
180
Blockade duty
182
Convoys
185
Security measures
190
Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
   Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence
200
Coast defense
   Cf. UG409.5+ Coast fortifications
205
Nuclear warfare

Submarine warfare
   Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
   Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
   Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats
210
General works
   Antisubmarine warfare
214
General works
214.5
Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat
215
Marine camouflage
Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
220
General works
   By country see VA49+
   Navy yards. Naval stations
230
General works
   By country see VA49+
   Coaling stations
240
General works
   By country see VA49+
245
Naval maneuvers
Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
   see U260+
250
Naval war games
252
Synthetic training methods and devices
253
Imaginary naval wars and battles
Physical training in navies
260
General works
   By region or country
   United States
   General works
263
264.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
265.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Sports in navies
267
General works
268.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
270
Transmission of orders
   Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
   Naval signaling
   Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general
Naval signaling -- Continued

280
General works
By region or country
283
United States
285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Flags (Naval and marine)
Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling

300
General works
By region or country
United States
303
General works
304.A-.W
By state, A-W
305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

310
Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies
Safety education and measures in navies

380
General works
By region or country
United States
383
General works
384.A-.W
By state, A-W
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

386
Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense
Naval research

390
General works
By region or country
United States
393
General works
393.5.A-.W
By state, A-W
394.A-Z
Special establishments. By name, A-Z
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military oceanography
Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography

396
General works
By region or country
United States
396.3
General works
396.4.A-Z
Special establishments. By place, A-Z
396.5.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

398
Data processing in the naval sciences
399
Automation in the naval sciences
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment

Naval education

400
General works
History
401
General works
By period
402
Ancient
403
Medieval
Modern
404
General works
405
Through 1800
407
19th century
409
20th century
By region or country
Naval education
By region or country -- Continued

United States

411
General works
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis

415
General works
(415.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KF7353.55
Administration
Regulations

415.C3
Serial
415.C32
Monographs. By date
Special
415.C35
Routine and orders. By date
415.C4
Regulations for admission
415.C6
Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
415.E1
Annual report of Superintendent
415.E3
Annual report of Inspectors
415.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors
415.E5
General congressional documents. By date
415.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date
415.F3A-.F3Z
Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
415.F5A-.F5Z
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z
415.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material
Registers
415.H3-.H39
Official annual
415.H5
Other
Student publications
415.J1A-.J1Z
Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z
eg.
415.J1L9
The Lucky Bag
415.J5A-.J5Z
Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
415.J7
Miscellaneous
Graduate publications
415.K1
Reunions of graduates
415.K3
Bulletins
415.K4
Class histories. By date
Registers see V415.H5
415.L1
History and general works on the Naval Academy
415.L3
Illustrated works. Views
415.M1
Biography (not registers)
415.P1
Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
415.Q1
Other miscellaneous
Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
Examination papers
415.R1
General works
415.R3-.R39
Entrance examinations
415.R4
Mental examinations. By date
420
United States. Naval War College
425.A-Z
Other government schools, A-Z
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8
426
United States. Naval Reserve Officers’ Training Corps
Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
427
V-12 program
Private naval schools
Naval education
By region or country
United States
Private naval schools -- Continued
430.A3
General works
430.A4-Z
Individual schools. By name, A-Z
433
General works
434.A-Z
By place, A-Z
e.g.
434.G7
Great Lakes, Ill.
434.H2
Hampton Roads, Va.
Training ships. Naval apprentices
435
General works
436.A-Z
By name, A-Z
437
United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service) training
Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.
Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard
438
Confederate States
Canada
440
General works
441
General special
442.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
443.A-Z
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
444.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Mexico
445
General works
446
General special
447.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z
Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
449.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Central America
450
General works
453.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Schools. By place A-Z
West Indies
455
General works
458.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Under each:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
South America
465
General works
Argentina
466
General works
467
General special
468.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Brazil
472
General works
473
General special
474.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Chile
475
General works
476
General special
Naval education
By region or country
South America
477.A-Z
Chile -- Continued
Colombia
478
General works
479
General special
480.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Ecuador
481
General works
482
General special
483.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Guyana
484
General works
484.2
General special
484.3.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Suriname
485
General works
485.2
General special
485.3.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
French Guiana
486
General works
486.2
General special
486.3.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Peru
488
General works
489
General special
490.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Uruguay
491
General works
492
General special
493.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Venezuela
494
General works
495
General special
496.A-Z
Schools, A-Z
Europe
500
General works
Great Britain
510
General works
511
General special
512.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
513
Examinations
Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
515.A1
Act of incorporation. By date
Administration
Regulations
515.C1
General. By date
515.C3
Regulations for admission
515.E1-.E49
Annual reports
515.F3A-.F3Z
Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
515.F7
Other documents and reports
Including semiofficial material
515.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
Naval education
   By region or country
   Europe
     Great Britain
       Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
       Administration
         Registers -- Continued
       515.H1
         Official annual
       515.H5
         Other
         Graduate publications
       515.K1A-.K1Z
         Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
       515.K3
       515.L1
         History and general works on the school
       515.M1
         Biography
       515.P1
         Descriptive works, views, etc.
       515.Q1
         Examinations and reports
         Courses
       515.Q7
         General
       515.Q9
         Special
       515.R1
         Other miscellaneous
       Royal Naval College, Greenwich
       520.A1
         Act of incorporation. By date
       Administration
         Regulations
       520.C1
         General. By date
       520.C3
         Regulations for admission
       520.E1-.E49
         Annual reports
       520.F3A-.F3Z
         Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
       520.F7
         Other documents and reports
         Including semi-official material
       520.G3
         Information for graduates
       520.H1
         Official annual
       520.H5
         Other
         Graduate publications
       520.K1A-.K1Z
         Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
       520.K3
       520.L1
         History and general works on the school
       520.M1
         Biography
       520.P1
         Descriptive works, views, etc.
       520.Q1
         Examinations and reports
         Courses
       520.Q7
         General
       520.Q9
         Special
       520.R9
         Other miscellaneous
       Naval training stations
       522
         General works
       522.5.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
         e.g
       522.5.P6
         Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
       Training ships
       523
         General works
       524.A-Z
         By name, A-Z
       Engineering and dockyard schools
       525.A1-.A49
         General reports
       525.C1
         Regulations. By date
Naval education
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain
Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued
525.N1 Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date
525.R1 Miscellaneous
530 Private naval schools

Austria
550 General works
551 General special
552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
553.A-Z Local, A-Z
554.A-Z Schools, A-Z
554.5.A-Z Training ships. By name, A-Z
For general works on training ships see V551

Belgium
555 General works
556 General special
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
558.A-Z Local, A-Z
559.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Denmark
560 General works
561 General special
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
563.A-Z Local, A-Z
564.A-Z Schools, A-Z

France
565 General works
566 General special
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
568.A-Z Local, A-Z
569.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Germany
Including West Germany
570 General works
571 General special
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
573.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.A-Z Schools, A-Z

East Germany
574.51 General works
574.52 General special
574.53.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
574.54.A-Z Local, A-Z
574.55.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Greece
575 General works
576 General special
577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
578.A-Z Local, A-Z
579.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Netherlands
580 General works
581 General special
Naval education
By region or country

Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
583.A-Z Local, A-Z
584.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Italy
585 General works
586 General special
587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
588.A-Z Local, A-Z
589.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Norway
590 General works
591 General special
592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
593.A-Z Local, A-Z
594.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Portugal
595 General works
596 General special
597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
598.A-Z Local, A-Z
599.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Russia
600 General works
601 General special
602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
603.A-Z Local, A-Z
604.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Spain
605 General works
606 General special
607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
608.A-Z Local, A-Z
609.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Sweden
610 General works
611 General special
612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
613.A-Z Local, A-Z
614.A-Z Schools, A-Z

Turkey
see V650.T9

Balkan States
620 General works
621 Bulgaria
622 Romania
Turkey see V650.T9
623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
625 General works
630 General works
631 General special
Naval education

By region or country

Asia

China -- Continued

632.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
633.A-Z  Local, A-Z
634.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

India

635  General works
636  General special
637.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
638.A-Z  Local, A-Z
639.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Japan

640  General works
641  General special
642.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
643.A-Z  Local, A-Z
644.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Iran

645  General works
646  General special
647.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
649.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

e.g.

650.T9  Turkey

Africa

660  General works

Egypt

675  General works
676  General special
677.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
678.A-Z  Local, A-Z
679.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

Australia

690  General works
691  General special
692.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
693.A-Z  Local, A-Z
694.A-Z  Schools, A-Z

New Zealand

694.1  General works
694.2  General special
694.3.A-Z  Special subjects, A-Z
694.4.A-Z  Local, A-Z
694.5.A-Z  Schools, A-Z
695.A-Z  Pacific Islands, A-Z

General education. Nonnaval education

Including education in subjects other than naval science

697  General works

By region or country

698  United States
699.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval observations in special wars
see classes D-F

(701) To 1789
(703) Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815
(705) United States Civil War, 1861-1865
(707) Franco-German War, 1870-1871
(709) Spanish-American War, 1898
(713) Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
(715) World War I, 1914-1918
(716) World War II, 1939-1945

Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science

720 General works
By period
725 Ancient
    Medieval
730 General works
733 General special
    Modern
735 General works
736 American
737 English
738 French
739 German
740 Italian
741 Russian
742 Spanish
743.A-Z Other, A-Z
745 Naval curiosities

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
For individual ships see VA10+
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

750 General works
By period
755 Ancient
    Medieval
760 General works
763 General special
    Modern
765 General works
767 General special

Construction (General)
795 To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)
797 1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)
799 1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)
800 1901-

Materials
805 General works
By region or country
805.3 United States
805.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
810 Damage control
Special types
    Battleships
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types

Battleships -- Continued

815
General works
By navy
815.3
United States
815.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Cruisers

820
General works
By navy
820.3
United States
820.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Destroyers

825
General works
By navy
825.3
United States
825.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Frigates

826
General works
By navy
826.3
United States
826.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Fireships

827
General works
By navy
827.3
United States
827.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boats

830
General works
By navy
833
United States
835.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Torpedo boat service

837
General works
838
Engineers, etc.
840
Torpedo boat destroyers

Torpedos

Including apparatus for projection, etc.

850
General works
855.A-Z
Special, A-Z
855.G7
Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
855.H3
Harvey sea torpedo
855.L4
Lay movable torpedo
855.W5
Whitehead torpedo

Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping

Cf. UG490 Landmines
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM479 Degaussing

856
General works
856.5.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Submarine boats. Submarine forces

Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VM365+ Construction

857
General works
857.5
Atomic submarines
By navy
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types
Submarine boats. Submarine forces
By navy -- Continued

858
United States
859.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
860
Revolving turrets. Monitors
865
Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea
870
Unarmored vessels
874
Aircraft carriers
General works
By navy
874.3
United States
874.5.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z
875.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
875.A36
Aircraft launching and recovery equipment
875.F5
Flight decks
Minor craft
Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats
880
General works
883
Littoral combat ships
885
Minesweepers
890
Floating batteries
895
Other types (not A-Z)
Armor plate
900
General works
By region or country
903
United States
905.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
907.A-Z
Special, A-Z
907.H4
Harvey
907.K7
Krupp
Tests
Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
910
General works
By region or country
913
United States
915.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Plants
920
General works
By region or country
923
United States
925.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Armament
950
General works
960
Installation
980
Other equipment
Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems
Including submarine, equipment, etc.
Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
990
General works
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems -- Continued
By region or country
993 United States
995.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation

10
   General works

Naval expenditures. Cost of navies
20
   General works
   Budgets

25
   General works
   By region or country
   see VA60+

Navies of the world
40
   General works
41
   Popular works
42
   Pictorial works

Organization of naval militia, reserves, etc.
45
   General works
   By region or country
   see VA80+

Mobilization
48
   General works
   By region or country
   see VA77+

Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
   United States
      Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
50
      Periodicals. Societies

United States. Navy
52.A1-.A19
   General works
52.A2-.A29
   Secretary of the Navy
52.A6-.A67
   Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
52.A68-.A69
   Office of Naval Material
52.A7-.A79
   Office of Naval Operations
52.A8-.A89
   Naval Consulting Board
   Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
   Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
   Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
   Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
   Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
   Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
   List of officers see V11.A+

Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets

Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.
53.A1-.A69
   Compilations
   Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States
53.A7
   Special
   By date

53.A8-Z
   Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress or its committees
54
   Speeches
55
   General works
   By period
56
   Early works through 1860
57
   1861-1880
58
   1881-1970
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

United States

United States. Navy

By period -- Continued

1971-

58.4

Pictorial works

60

Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting

61

Lists of vessels

Distribution, etc.

62

General works

Naval districts

62.5

General works

62.7

Special. By number

63.A-Z

Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

E.g.

63.A8

Asiatic region

63.A83

Atlantic Fleet

63.N8

North Atlantic Squadron

63.P28

Patrol Squadron Two

65.A-Z

Ships. By name, A-Z

E.g.

For training ships see V436.A+

65.C3

California (Battleship)

65.C7

Constitution (Frigate)

65.D6

Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)

65.F3

Fargo (Cruiser)

65.F7

Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)

65.M2

Maine (Battleship)

65.M5

Merrimac (Frigate)

65.M59

Missouri (Battleship: BB-63)

65.N5

New Jersey (Battleship: BB-62)

65.N58

New York (Battleship: BB-34)

65.O6

Olympia (Cruiser)

65.V4

Vestal (Repair ship)

65.V6

Von Steuben (Transport ship)

65.Y62

Yorktown (Aircraft carrier: CV-5)

66.A-Z

Other units. By name, A-Z

Construction Battalions

66.C615

Maintenance Units. By number

66.C62

Mobile Construction Battalions. By number

Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.

67

General works

68.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Navy yards. Naval stations

Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.

69

General works

70.A-Z

By place, A-Z

Under each:

.xA2-.xA7 Documents

.xA9-.xZ Other

70.N5

New London, Conn. Naval Station

70.N7

Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard

Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Va.

70.P5

Philadelphia. Navy Yard

Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island, Pa.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
  United States. Navy
    Distribution, etc.
      Navy yards. Naval stations
        By place -- Continued
        70.P8 Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard
        70.S43 Seattle, Wash. Naval Station Puget Sound
        70.S83 Subic Bay, Philippines. Naval Station
    Coaling stations, etc.
      73 General works
      74.A-Z By place, A-Z
      74.C4 Chiriqui, Panama
    Mobilization
    79 United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
      Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels, transports, etc.
      United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
    80 General works
      By state
        Alabama
          General history
          91 Official publications (General)
          92 Registers, lists, rosters
          93 Regulations and orders see VB15+
            Special organizations
              By number
                e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
          94.A-Z By name, A-Z
          95.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
      97 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
        Alaska
          General history
          98.2 Official publications (General)
          98.3 Registers, lists, rosters
          98.4 Regulations and orders see VB15+
            Special organizations
              By number
                e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
          98.5.A-Z By name, A-Z
          98.6.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
          98.7 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
        California
          General history
          100 Official publications (General)
          102 Registers, lists, rosters
          103 Regulations and orders see VB15+
            Special organizations
              By number
                e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
          104.A-Z By name, A-Z
          107 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
        Connecticut
          General history
          110 Official publications (General)
Nautical situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Connecticut -- Continued
112
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
113
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
114.A-Z
By name, A-Z
115.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
117
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Delaware
120
General history
121
Official publications (General)
122
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
123
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
124.A-Z
By name, A-Z
125.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
127
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
District of Columbia
130
General history
131
Official publications (General)
132
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
133
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
134.A-Z
By name, A-Z
135.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
137
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Florida
140
General history
141
Official publications (General)
142
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
143
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
144.A-Z
By name, A-Z
145.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
147
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Georgia
150
General history
151
Official publications (General)
152
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
153
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
154.A-Z
By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Georgia -- Continued
155.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
157
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Hawaii
158
General history
158.2
Official publications (General)
158.3
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
158.4
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
158.5.A-Z
By name, A-Z
158.6.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
158.7
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Illinois
160
General history
161
Official publications (General)
162
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
163
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
164.A-Z
By name, A-Z
165.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
167
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Indiana
170
General history
171
Official publications (General)
172
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
173
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
174.A-Z
By name, A-Z
175.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
177
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Louisiana
180
General history
181
Official publications (General)
182
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
183
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
184.A-Z
By name, A-Z
185.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
187
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maine
190
General history
191
Official publications (General)
192
Registers, lists, rosters
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Maine -- Continued
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
193
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
194.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
195.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
197
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maryland
200
  General history
201
  Official publications (General)
202
  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
203
  By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
204.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
205.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
207
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Massachusetts
210
  General history
211
  Official publications (General)
212
  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
213
  By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
214.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
215.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
217
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Michigan
220
  General history
221
  Official publications (General)
222
  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
223
  By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
224.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
225.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
227
  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minnesota
230
  General history
231
  Official publications (General)
232
  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
233
  By number
    e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
234.A-Z
  By name, A-Z
235.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
   United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
      By state
         Minnesota -- Continued
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Mississippi
   General history
240
   Official publications (General)
241
   Registers, lists, rosters
242
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
   By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
243
   By name, A-Z
244.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
245.A-Z
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Missouri
   General history
250
   Official publications (General)
251
   Registers, lists, rosters
252
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
   By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
253
   By name, A-Z
254.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
255.A-Z
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Hampshire
   General history
260
   Official publications (General)
261
   Registers, lists, rosters
262
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
   By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
263
   By name, A-Z
264.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
265.A-Z
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Jersey
   General history
270
   Official publications (General)
271
   Registers, lists, rosters
272
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
   Special organizations
   By number
      e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
273
   By name, A-Z
274.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
275.A-Z
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New York
   General history
280
   Official publications (General)
281
   Registers, lists, rosters
282
   Regulations and orders see VB15+
Navy situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
New York -- Continued
Special organizations

283
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
284.A-Z
By name, A-Z
285.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
287
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

North Carolina
290
General history
291
Official publications (General)
292
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
293
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
294.A-Z
By name, A-Z
295.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
297
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Ohio
300
General history
301
Official publications (General)
302
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
303
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
304.A-Z
By name, A-Z
305.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
307
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Oregon
310
General history
311
Official publications (General)
312
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
313
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
314.A-Z
By name, A-Z
315.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
317
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Pennsylvania
320
General history
321
Official publications (General)
322
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
323
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
324.A-Z
By name, A-Z
325.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
327
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state -- Continued
Rhode Island
330
General history
331
Official publications (General)
332
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
333
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
334.A-Z
By name, A-Z
335.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
337
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
South Carolina
340
General history
341
Official publications (General)
342
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
343
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
344.A-Z
By name, A-Z
345.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
347
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Texas
350
General history
351
Official publications (General)
352
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
353
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
354.A-Z
By name, A-Z
355.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
357
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Vermont
359
General history
359.2
Official publications (General)
359.3
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
359.4
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
359.5.A-Z
By name, A-Z
359.6.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
359.7
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Virginia
360
General history
361
Official publications (General)
362
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Virginia
Special organizations -- Continued
363
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
364.A-Z
By name, A-Z
365.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
367
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Washington
General history
370
Official publications (General)
372
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
373
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
374.A-Z
By name, A-Z
375.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
377
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Wisconsin
General history
380
Official publications (General)
382
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
383
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
384.A-Z
By name, A-Z
385.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
387
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
390.A-Z
Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
  Including United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve. "SPARS"; United
  States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve. "WAVES"
Confederate States Navy
393
General works
395.A-Z
Navy yards, A-Z
Canada
400
General works
400.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
401.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
402
Naval militia
402.5
Latin America
Mexico
403
General works
403.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
404.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
405
Naval militia
Central America
406
General works
407.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
409
General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
West Indies -- Continued
410.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
415
   General works
   Argentina
416
   General works
416.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
417.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
418
   Naval militia
Bolivia
419
   General works
419.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
420.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
421
   Naval militia
Brazil
422
   General works
422.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
423.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
424
   Naval militia
Chile
425
   General works
425.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
426.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
427
   Naval militia
Colombia
428
   General works
428.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
429.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
430
   Naval militia
Ecuador
431
   General works
431.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
432.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
433
   Naval militia
434
   Guyana
435
   Suriname
436
   French Guiana
Paraguay
436.5
   General works
436.55.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
436.6.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
436.7
   Naval militia
Peru
437
   General works
437.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
438.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
439
   Naval militia
Uruguay
440
   General works
440.5.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
441.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
442
   Naval militia
Venezuela
443
   General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

South America

Venezuela -- Continued

443.5.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
444.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
445 Naval militia

Europe

For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+

450 General works

Great Britain

452 Periodicals. Societies
453 Documents (General)
454 General works
455 Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
456 Lists of vessels
457.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

  e.g.
  458.H6 Hood (Battle cruiser)
  458.P4 Pembroke (Man-of-war)
  458.W28 Warrior (Battleship)
  458.5.A-Z Other units. By name, A-Z
459 Naval ports, bases, etc.

  459.A1 General works
  459.A3-Z By place, A-Z
  459.S5 Singapore. Naval Base

Navy yards. Naval stations

460.A1 General works
460.A3-Z By place, A-Z

  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

461.A1 General works
461.A3-Z By place, A-Z
463 Mobilization

  Naval militia and reserves

464 General works
465.A-Z By organization, A-Z

By region or country

466 Scotland
467 Ireland

Austria

470 Periodicals. Societies
471 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
472 Documents (General)
473.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
473.A5-Z General works
474.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Navy yards and bases. Navy yards

476.A1 General works
476.A3-Z By place, A-Z

  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

477.A1 General works
477.A3-Z By place, A-Z
478 Mobilization
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Austria -- Continued
479  Naval militia and reserves

Belgium
480  Periodicals, societies
481  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
482  Documents (General)
483.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
483.A5-Z  General works
484.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval militia and reserves
Belgium

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

486.A1  General works
486.A3-Z  By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

487.A1  General works
487.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
488  Mobilization
489  Naval militia and reserves

Denmark

490  Periodicals, societies
491  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
492  Documents (General)
493.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
493.A5-Z  General works
494.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
495.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval militia and reserves

496.A1  General works
496.A3-Z  By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

497.A1  General works
497.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
498  Mobilization
499  Naval militia and reserves

France

500  Periodicals, societies
501  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
502  Documents (General)
503.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
503.A5-Z  General works
504.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval militia and reserves

506.A1  General works
506.A3-Z  By place, A-Z

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

507.A1  General works
507.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
508  Mobilization
509  Naval militia and reserves
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

**Europe -- Continued**

**Germany**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>510</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>511</td>
<td>Expenditures, budgets, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>Documents (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513.A1-.A49</td>
<td>Lists of vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513.A5-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514.A-Z</td>
<td>Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>516.A3-Z</td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>517.A3-Z</td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>Mobilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**East Germany**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>519.3</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.31</td>
<td>Expenditures, budgets, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.32</td>
<td>Documents (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.33.A1-.A49</td>
<td>Lists of vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.33.A5-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.34.A-Z</td>
<td>Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.35.A-Z</td>
<td>Ships. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.36.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.36.A3-Z</td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.37.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.37.A3-Z</td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.38</td>
<td>Mobilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>519.39</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Greece**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>Expenditures, budgets, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522</td>
<td>Documents (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523.A1-.A49</td>
<td>Lists of vessels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523.A5-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524.A-Z</td>
<td>Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526.A3-Z</td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527.A1</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>527.A3-Z</td>
<td>By place, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>528</td>
<td>Mobilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Netherlands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>Periodicals. Societies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
531  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
532  Documents (General)
533.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
533.A5-Z  General works
534.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
          Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
536.A1  General works
536.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
537.A1  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
537.A3-Z  General works
538  Mobilization
539  Naval militia and reserves
Italy
540  Periodicals. Societies
541  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
542  Documents (General)
543.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
543.A5-Z  General works
544.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
545.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z
          Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
546.A1  General works
546.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
547.A1  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
547.A3-Z  General works
548  Mobilization
549  Naval militia and reserves
Norway
550  Periodicals. Societies
551  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
552  Documents (General)
553.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
553.A5-Z  General works
554.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
          Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
556.A1  General works
556.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
557.A1  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
557.A3-Z  General works
558  Mobilization
559  Naval militia and reserves
Portugal
560  Periodicals. Societies
561  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Portugal -- Continued
562 Documents (General)
563.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
563.A5-Z General works
564.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
566.A1 General works
566.A3-Z By place, A-Z
567.A1 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
567.A3-Z General works
568 Mobilization
569 Naval militia and reserves

Russia
570 Periodicals. Societies
571 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
572 Documents (General)
573.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
573.A5-Z General works
574.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
576.A1 General works
576.A3-Z By place, A-Z
577.A1 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
577.A3-Z General works
578 Mobilization
579 Naval militia and reserves

Spain
580 Periodicals. Societies
581 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
582 Documents (General)
583.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
583.A5-Z General works
584.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
586.A1 General works
586.A3-Z By place, A-Z
587.A1 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
587.A3-Z General works
588 Mobilization
589 Naval militia and reserves

Sweden
590 Periodicals. Societies
591 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
592 Documents (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Sweden -- Continued
593.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
593.A5-Z General works
594.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
596.A1 General works
596.A3-Z By place, A-Z
597.A1 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
597.A3-Z General works
598 Mobilization
599 Naval militia and reserves
(600-609) Turkey
  see VA667.T9
Balkan States
610 General works
612 Bulgaria
615 Romania
617 Yugoslavia
619.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
620 General works
China
630 Periodicals. Societies
631 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
632 Documents (General)
633.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
633.A5-Z General works
634.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
636.A1 General works
636.A3-Z By place, A-Z
637.A1 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
637.A3-Z General works
639 Mobilization
638 Naval militia and reserves
India
640 Periodicals. Societies
641 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
642 Documents (General)
643.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
643.A5-Z General works
644.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
646.A1 General works
646.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country

Asia

India -- Continued
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

647.A1 General works
647.A3-Z By place, A-Z
648 Mobilization
649 Naval militia and reserves

Japan

650 Periodicals. Societies
651 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
652 Documents (General)
653.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
653.A5-Z General works
654.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

656.A1 General works
656.A3-Z By place, A-Z
657.A1 General works
657.A3-Z By place, A-Z
658 Mobilization
659 Naval militia and reserves

Iran

660

Thailand

667.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

667.T9 Turkey

Africa

670 General works
680 Former British Africa
690 Egypt

700.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

710 Periodicals. Societies
711 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
712 Documents (General)
713.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
713.A5-Z General works
714.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

716.A1 General works
716.A3-Z By place, A-Z
717.A1 General works
717.A3-Z By place, A-Z
718 Mobilization
719 Naval militia and reserves

New Zealand

720 Periodicals. Societies
721 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
722 Documents (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

New Zealand -- Continued

723.A1-.A49  Lists of vessels
723.A5-Z  General works
724.A-Z  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

726.A1  General works
726.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
727.A1  General works
727.A3-Z  By place, A-Z
728  Mobilization
729  Naval militia and reserves

Pacific islands

730  General works
(740-749)  Hawaii
  see VA158+

750.A-Z  Other, A-Z
Naval administration

(15)
General works
   see VB144+

By region or country

21
America
   North America
22
General works
   United States
23
   General works
23.5
   Confederate States
23.7
   Great Lakes
24.A-.W
   By state, A-W
25.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Canada
   General
27 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5
   Latin America (General)
   Mexico
   General
28
29.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Central America
30
   General
31.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
32
   General
33.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   South America
34
   General works
36
   Argentina
   General
37.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
38
   General
39.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Brazil
41
   General
42.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
43
   General
44.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Colombia
45
   General
46.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
   General
47
48.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
49
   Guyana
49.5
   Suriname
50
   French Guiana
51
   Paraguay
52
   Peru
53
   Uruguay
54
   Venezuela
   Europe
55
   General works
   Great Britain
By region or country
Europe
   Great Britain -- Continued
      General works
   England and Wales
   Scotland
   Northern Ireland
   Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
France
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   East Germany
Greece
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ireland (Éire)
   Netherlands
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Scandinavia (General)
Spain
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
   General
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VB111+
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

99  General works
    China
101  General
102.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
    India
103  General
104.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Japan
105  General
106.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Iran
107  General
    Russia in Asia. Siberia
109  General
110.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey
111  General
112.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115  General works
    Egypt
117  General
118.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia

121  General
122.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5  New Zealand
    Pacific Islands
123  General works
124.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works

144  Through 1800
145  1801-1970
146  1970-
160  Interior administration
    Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.

Civil department

170  General works
    Civil employees
180  General works
    By region or country
183  United States
185.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
190  Commanders, admirals, etc.
    Including duties, etc.

Command of ships. Leadership

200  General works
    By region or country
203  United States
205.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
210  Headquarters, aides, etc.
212  Naval command and control systems
     For military command and control systems see UB212
215  Operational readiness. Preparedness
     Class here general works on operational readiness
     For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or a navy, see the number for the unit
     in subclass VA
220  Inspection, inspectors, etc.
     General works
     By region or country
223   United States
225.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
226  Security measures for naval information
     General works
     By region or country
227   United States
228.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
229  Industrial security measures
     Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
     Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
229.3  General works
     By region or country
229.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
229  Intelligence
     Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
     Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation
230  General works
231.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
240   Attachés
250   Espionage. Spies
252  Psychological warfare. Propaganda
     General works
     By region or country
253   United States
254.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
255  Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
     Cf. V270 Transmission of orders
257  Personnel management
     General works
     By region or country
258   United States
258.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
259  Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
     For civil employees see VB170+
260  Enlisted personnel
     Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
     For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
     General works
     By region or country
263   United States
264.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
265  Other regions or countries
260  Recruits
     Including medical, physical, and mental examination
Enlisted personnel
  Recruits -- Continued
270  General works
    By region or country
    United States
273  General works
274.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
277  Demobilization. Civil employment
    Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans
(278)  Employment for disabled sailors
    see UB360+
          Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money
280  General works
    By region or country
    United States
283  General works
284.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
285  Other regions or countries
Naval homes
    Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes
290  General works
    By region or country
    United States
293  General works
294.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval cemeteries
300  General works
    By region or country
    United States
303  General works
304.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.
307  General works
    By region or country
    United States
308  General works
309.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
    Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion, leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
    For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
310  General works
    By region or country
    United States
313  General works
314.A-Z  Individual cases, A-Z
    e.g.
    314.G7  Admiral Goldsborough
    314.H6  Admiral Hobson
315.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in navies
320  General works
    By region or country
    United States
323  General works
Minorities, women, etc. in navies
By region or country
United States -- Continued
324.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
324.A47 African Americans
324.G38 Gays
324.W65 Women
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)
330 General works
By region or country
United States
For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181
333 General works
Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S.
decoration
334.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Provision for widows and orphans
Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners
340 General works
By region or country
United States
343 General works
344.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval law
see class K
(350) General works
(353) International law
By region or country
United States
see KF7345+
(360) Naval law
(363) Naval regulations
(365) General orders
(368) Regulations for naval militia and reserves
(369.A-.W) Regulations for states, A-W
(369.5) Laws and regulations for Confederate States
Other regions or countries
(370-379) Canada
(380-389) Mexico
(390) Central America
(395.A-Z) General works
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
(400) General works
(410) Cuba
(415.A-Z) Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
South America
(420) General works
(430-439) Argentina
(450-459) Brazil
(460-469) Chile
(470-479) Colombia
Naval law
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America -- Continued
(493) Guyana
(495) Suriname
(497) French Guiana
(500-509) Peru
(510-519) Uruguay
(520-529) Venezuela
Europe
(530) General works
(540-549) Austria
(550-559) Belgium
(560-569) Denmark
(570-579) France
(580-589) Germany
    Including West Germany
(589.5-.59) East Germany
(590-599) Great Britain
    see KD6128+
(600-609) Greece
(610-619) Netherlands
(620-629) Italy
(630-639) Norway
(640-649) Portugal
(650-659) Russia
(660-669) Spain
(670-679) Sweden
(680-689) Turkey
    see VB740.T9
Balkan States
(690) General works
(693) Bulgaria
(695) Romania
(699.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Yugoslavia
Asia
(700) General works
(710-719) China
(720-729) India
(730-739) Japan
(740.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(740.T9) Turkey
Africa
(750) General works
(760) Egypt
(770.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(775) Australia
(777) New Zealand
    Pacific Islands
(780) General works
(785.A-Z) By island or group of islands, A-Z
(790-795) Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
    see class K
(790) General works
Judiciary. Administration of naval justice -- Continued
By region or country

(793)
United States

(795.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z

(800-807)
Courts-martial
see class K

(800)
General works
By region or country

(803)
United States
see KF7646+

(805.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Individual cases

(806)
United States
see KF7646+

(807.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z

(810-815)
Courts of inquiry
see class K

(810)
General works
By region or country
United States
see KF7646+

(813)
General works

(814.A-Z)
Individual cases, A-Z

(815.A-Z)
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval discipline

840
General works
By region or country

843
United States

845.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval crimes and misdemeanors

850
General works
By region or country

853
United States

855.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mutiny

860
General works
By region or country

863
United States

865.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

867.A-Z
By vessel, A-Z

Desertion

870
General works
By region or country

873
United States

875.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

880
Other special (not A-Z)
Includes looting

Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners

890
General works
By region or country

893
United States

895.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

910
Corporal punishment. Flogging

Shore patrol. Military police in navies

920
General works
By region or country
Shore patrol. Military police in navies
By region or country -- Continued

923 United States
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
955 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval maintenance

10 General works

Organization of service

United States

20 General works

Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)

25 Reports

26 Regulations, etc. By date

Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-

35 Reports

36 Regulations, etc. By date

Other publications

38 Official. By date

39 Nonofficial

Naval militia and reserves

40 General works

41 By region or state

Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.

50 Serial reports

53 Regulations. By date

54 Pay and interest tables

60 Handbooks, manuals, etc.

61 Special reports, hearings, etc. By date

64 Nonofficial works

65 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Other regions or countries

Canada

90 Supplies

91 Pay and allowances

92 Naval militia and reserves

93.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

94 Supplies

95 Pay and allowances

96 Naval militia and reserves

97.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Central America

98 General works

99.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

104 General works

105.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

110 General works

Argentina

111 Supplies

112 Pay and allowances

113 Naval militia and reserves

114.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Brazil

119 Supplies

120 Pay and allowances

121 Naval militia and reserves

122.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile

123 Supplies
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
South America
  Chile -- Continued
    124  Pay and allowances
    125  Naval militia and reserves
    126.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  Colombia
    127  Supplies
    128  Pay and allowances
    129  Naval militia and reserves
    130.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  Ecuador
    131  Supplies
    132  Pay and allowances
    133  Naval militia and reserves
    134.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  Guyana
  Suriname
  French Guiana
  Peru
    139  Supplies
    140  Pay and allowances
    141  Naval militia and reserves
    142.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  Uruguay
    143  Supplies
    144  Pay and allowances
    145  Naval militia and reserves
    146.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  Venezuela
    147  Supplies
    148  Pay and allowances
    149  Naval militia and reserves
    150.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Europe
  Austria
    164  Supplies
    165  Pay and allowances
    166  Naval militia and reserves
    167.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  Belgium
    168  Supplies
    169  Pay and allowances
    170  Naval militia and reserves
    171.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  Denmark
    172  Supplies
    173  Pay and allowances
    174  Naval militia and reserves
    175.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
  France
Organization of service

Other regions or countries

Europe

France -- Continued

179.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Germany

180
Supplies

181
Pay and allowances

182
Naval militia and reserves

183.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

East Germany

183.5
Supplies

183.51
Pay and allowances

183.52
Naval militia and reserves

183.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain

184
Supplies

185
Pay and allowances

186
Naval militia and reserves

187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Greece

188
Supplies

189
Pay and allowances

190
Naval militia and reserves

191.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands

192
Supplies

193
Pay and allowances

194
Naval militia and reserves

195.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Italy

196
Supplies

197
Pay and allowances

198
Naval militia and reserves

199.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Norway

200
Supplies

201
Pay and allowances

202
Naval militia and reserves

203.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Portugal

204
Supplies

205
Pay and allowances

206
Naval militia and reserves

207.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Russia

208
Supplies

209
Pay and allowances

210
Naval militia and reserves

211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Spain

212
Supplies

213
Pay and allowances

214
Naval militia and reserves

215.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
Organization of service
  Other regions or countries
    Europe
      Sweden -- Continued
      216 Supplies
      217 Pay and allowances
      218 Naval militia and reserves
      219.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      Turkey
        see VC245.T9
      Balkan States
      224 General works
      226 Bulgaria
      228 Romania
      229.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
    Asia
      230 General works
      235 China
      241 Japan
      245.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
        e.g.
        245.T9 Turkey
      Africa
      247 General works
      250 Egypt
      253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
    Australia
      255 General works
      256.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z
      256.5 New Zealand
      257 Pacific Islands
      258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    Supplies and stores (General and personal)
      Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
      260 General works
      By region or country
      United States
      263 General works
      264.A-.W By state, A-W
      265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    Management methods
      266 General works
      266.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
      266.5.C7 Critical path analysis
      266.5.E5 Electronic data processing
      266.5.L5 Line of balance
        PERT see VC266.5.C7
      268.A-Z Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
      Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
      270 General works
      By region or country
      United States
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
By region or country
United States -- Continued
273
   General works
274.A-.W
   By state, A-W
275.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Fuel
   Including supplies, costs, etc.
   For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular country, see the country, e.g.
   VA73+ United States; VA461 Great Britain, etc.
276.A1
   General works
276.A3-.A49
   United States
      Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
276.A5-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
279.A-Z
   Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
279.C3
   Cables
279.H45
   Hemp
279.R6
   Rope
279.R8
   Rubber
279.T5
   Timber
279.T6
   Tools
Clothing and equipment
280
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
283
   General works
284.A-.W
   By state, A-W
285.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Uniforms
300
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
303
   General works
304.A-.W
   By state, A-W
305.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
307
   Special purpose and protective clothing
      Including foul-weather gear
310
   Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
      For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
320
   Headgear
330
   Tailors. Tailoring
340
   Accouterments
      Includes telescopes
345
   Badges. Insignia
      Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
Subsistence. Provisioning
350
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
353
   General works
354.A-.W
   By state, A-W
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rations
360
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
Subsistence. Provisioning
Rations
By region or country
United States -- Continued
363
General works
364.A-.W
By state, A-W
365.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cooking. Messing
370
General works
By region or country
United States
373
General works
374.A-.W
By state, A-W
375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' clubs and messes
380
General works
By region or country
United States
383
General works
384.A-.W
By state, A-W
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ship exchanges. Canteens
390
General works
By region or country
United States
393
General works
394.A-.W
By state, A-W
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
398
Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
400
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
410
Water supply
Including preservation, purification, etc.
Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships
Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.
412
General works
By region or country
United States
414
General works
415.A-.W
By state, A-W
416.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
417
Maintenance and repair
417.5
Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.
418
Electric power systems
Barracks. Quarters. Housing
420
General works
By region or country
United States
423
General works
424.A-.W
By state, A-W
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
430
Laundries. Laundering
Including shipboard and shore-based facilities
Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
500
General works
By region or country
Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
By region or country -- Continued
United States
503 General works
504.A-.W By state, A-W
505.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval transportation
530 General works
By region or country
United States
533 General works
534.A-.W By state, A-W
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
537 Packing and shipment of goods
Transportation of personnel
550 General works
By region or country
United States
553 General works
554.A-.W By state, A-W
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
570 General works
By region or country
United States
573 General works
574.A-.W By state, A-W
575.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
580 Rail transportation
Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy
Naval personnel
   Including enlisted personnel in general
   For physical training see V260+
   For education see V400+
   For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

7  Collected works (nonserial)
15  History (General)
   Including history of several countries

By region or country

21  America
   North America
   General works
   United States
   General works
22.5  Confederate States
23  Great Lakes
24 A-.W  By state, A-W
25 A-Z  By city, A-Z

Canada
   General works
   Subdivisions, A-Z
26  Latin America (General)
   Mexico
   General works
27 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5  Central America
   General works
30  By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
   General works
32  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
   General works
   Argentina
   General works
   Subdivisions, A-Z
36  Bolivia
   General works
37 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
38  Brazil
   General works
39 A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile
   General works
43  Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia
   General works
45  Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador
   General works
47  Subdivisions, A-Z

Guyana
49  Suriname
49.5  French Guiana
50  Paraguay
51  Peru
52
By region or country

South America -- Continued

53  Uruguay
54  Venezuela

Europe

55  General works
   Great Britain
57  General works
59  England and Wales
61  Scotland
63  Northern Ireland
64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65  General works

Belgium

67  General works
68.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69  General works
70.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71  General works
72.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
   Including West Germany
73  General works
74.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5  East Germany

Greece

75  General works
76.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5  Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77  General works
78.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79  General works
80.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81  General works
82.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83  General works
84.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85  General works
86.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5  Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87  General works
88.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89  General works
90.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
By region or country

Europe
91
   General works
92 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Turkey see VD111+
96 A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99
   General works
   China
101
   General works
102 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   India
103
   General works
104 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Japan
105
   General works
106 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Iran
107
   General works
108 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
   General works
110 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Turkey
111
   General works
112 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
113 A-Z
   Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
115
   General works
   Egypt
117
   General works
118 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
119 A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
121
   General works
122 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5
   New Zealand
123
   General works
124 A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144
   Early works through 1800
145
   1800-1970
146
   1970-

Manuals
150
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
153
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
(157)
   Tactics and maneuvers
   see V167+ V245
Drill regulations
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W
Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
196 French Guiana
Peru
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Venezuela
209
  General works
210
  Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215
  General works
  Austria
219
    General works
220
    Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
  Belgium
222
    General works
223
    Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
  Denmark
225
    General works
226
    Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
  France
228
    General works
229
    Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
  Germany
231
    General works
232
    Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
  Great Britain
234
    General works
235
    Naval militia and reserves
235.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
  Greece
237
    General works
238
    Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
  Netherlands
240
    General works
241
    Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
  Italy
243
    General works
244
    Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
  Norway
246
    General works
247
    Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
  Portugal
249
    General works
250
    Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
  Russia
252
    General works
253
    Naval militia and reserves
Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe

Russia -- Continued

254.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Spain

255
General works

256
Naval militia and reserves

257.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

258
General works

259
Naval militia and reserves

260.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Turkey

(264-266)
see VD280.T9

Balkan States

267
General works

268.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

270
General works

China

271
General works

272
Naval militia and reserves

273.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

India

274
General works

275
Naval militia and reserves

276.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Japan

277
General works

278
Naval militia and reserves

279.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

280.T9
Turkey

Africa

285
General works

Egypt

286
General works

287
Naval militia and reserves

288.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Former British Africa

289
General works

290
Naval militia and reserves

291.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295
General works

296
Naval militia and reserves

297.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

298
New Zealand

Pacific Islands

300
General works

302.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

320
Manual of arms
Shooting
   Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
330   General works
      By region or country
333   United States
335.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bayonet drill
340   General works
      By region or country
343   United States
345.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment
350   General works
      By region or country
353   United States
355.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms
360   General works
      By region or country
363   United States
365.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
370   Rifles. Carbines
380   Bayonets
390   Pistols. Revolvers

Small boat service
   Including boat armament
      For boat attack see V178
      For signals see V280+
400   General works
      By region or country
403   United States
405.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shore service see V175
430   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Marines

Collected works (nonserial)

History (General)
Including history of several countries

By region or country

United States. Marine Corps

For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+

United States. Marine Corps League

General works

By department, A-Z

e.g.

California

Documents

Periodicals

Marine Corps League

General works

Biography

Collective

Individual, A-Z

Other regions or countries

Canada

General works

Subdivisions, A-Z

Latin America (General)

Mexico

General works

Central America

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

General works

South America

General works

Argentina

General works

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

General works

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

General works
By region or country
Other regions or countries
South America
42 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Chile
43
   General works
44 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Colombia
45
   General works
46 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Ecuador
47
   General works
48 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
49
   Guyana
49.5
   Suriname
50
   French Guiana
51
   Paraguay
52
   Peru
53
   Uruguay
54
   Venezuela
Europe
55
   General works
   Great Britain
57
   General works
59
   England and Wales
61
   Scotland
63
   Northern Ireland
64 A-Z
   Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
65
   General works
66 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Belgium
67
   General works
68 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
69
   General works
70 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   France
71
   General works
72 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
      Including West Germany
73
   General works
74 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
   East Germany
   Greece
75
   General works
76 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
   Ireland (Eire)
   Netherlands
77
   General works
78 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Italy
79
   General works
80 A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
By region or country
  Other regions or countries
    Europe -- Continued
      Norway
  81
    General works
  82.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
      Portugal
  83
    General works
  84.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
      Russia in Europe
  85
    General works
  86.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
      86.5
        Scandinavia (General)
          Spain
            General works
  87
            Subdivisions, A-Z
      Sweden
  89
    General works
  90.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
      Switzerland
  91
    General works
  92.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
      Turkey see VE111+
  96.A-Z
    Other European countries, A-Z
      Asia
        General works
          China
  101
          General works
  102.A-Z
            Subdivisions, A-Z
              India
  103
            General works
  104.A-Z
            Subdivisions, A-Z
              Japan
  105
            General works
  106.A-Z
            Subdivisions, A-Z
              Iran
  107
            General works
  108.A-Z
            Subdivisions, A-Z
              Russia in Asia. Siberia
  109
            General works
  110.A-Z
            Subdivisions, A-Z
              Turkey
  111
            General works
  112.A-Z
            Subdivisions, A-Z
  113.A-Z
            Other Asian countries, A-Z
      Africa
        General works
          Egypt
  115
          General works
  117
          Subdivisions, A-Z
  118.A-Z
          Other African countries, A-Z
      Australia
        General works
  121
        Subdivisions, A-Z
  122.A-Z
        New Zealand
      Pacific islands
  122.5
By region or country
   Other regions or countries
   Pacific islands -- Continued
123     General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144     Early works through 1800
145     1801-1970
146     1971-
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150     General works
   By region or country
153     United States
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
157     Tactics and maneuvers
   Drill regulations
      Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
      For watch duty in general see VK233
   By region or country
   United States
160     General works
160.7    Confederate States
161     United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W
   Canada
163     General works
164     Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Mexico
166     General works
167     Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Central America
169     General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
172     General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
   South America
175     General works
   Argentina
176     General works
177     Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Brazil
182     General works
183     Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Chile
185     General works
186     Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Colombia
188     General works
189     Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
   Ecuador
   191 General works
   192 Naval militia and reserves
   193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   194 Guyana
   196 Suriname
   197 French Guiana
   Peru
   203 General works
   204 Naval militia and reserves
   205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Uruguay
   206 General works
   207 Naval militia and reserves
   208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Venezuela
   209 General works
   210 Naval militia and reserves
   211.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Europe
   215 General works
   Austria
   219 General works
   220 Naval militia and reserves
   221.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Belgium
   222 General works
   223 Naval militia and reserves
   224.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Denmark
   225 General works
   226 Naval militia and reserves
   227.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   France
   228 General works
   229 Naval militia and reserves
   230.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Germany
   231 General works
   232 Naval militia and reserves
   233.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Great Britain
   234 General works
   235 Naval militia and reserves
   236.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Greece
   237 General works
   238 Naval militia and reserves
   239.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
   Netherlands
   240 General works
   241 Naval militia and reserves
   242.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Italy
243  General works
244  Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Norway
246  General works
247  Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal
249  General works
250  Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Russia
252  General works
253  Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Spain
255  General works
256  Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden
258  General works
259  Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Turkey
267  General works
268.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
270  General works
China
271  General works
272  Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

India
274  General works
275  Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Japan
277  General works
278  Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
280.T9  Turkey

Africa
285  General works
Egypt
286  General works
287  Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

Former British Africa
Drill regulations
By region or country
Africa
Former British Africa -- Continued
289 General works
290 Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
298 New Zealand
300 Pacific islands
302.A-Z General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
320 Manual of arms
Shooting
Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
330 General works
333 United States
335.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
340 Bayonet drill
Equipment
350 General works
353 United States
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Small arms
360 General works
370 Rifles. Carbines
380 Bayonets
390 Pistols. Revolvers
Uniforms
400 General works
403 United States
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
410 Shore service
Cf. V175 Field service (General)
Barracks, quarters, etc.
420 General works
422 United States
424.A-Z General works
425.A-Z By place, A-Z
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Training camps
430 General works
432 United States
434.A-Z General works
435.A-Z By place, A-Z
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
480 Records, accounting, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>490</td>
<td>Pay, allowances, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495.3</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Naval ordnance

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country
    Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

7
Collected works (nonserial)

15
History (General)
    Including history of several countries

By region or country

21
America
    North America
22
    General works
    United States
23
    General works
23.7
    Great Lakes
24.A-.W
    By state, A-W
25.A-Z
    By city, A-Z

Canada
26
    General works
27.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5
    Latin America (General)
    Mexico
28
    General works
29.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Central America
30
    General works
31.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
32
    General works
33.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
34
    General works
    Argentina
36
    General works
37.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Bolivia
38
    General works
39.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Brazil
41
    General works
42.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Chile
43
    General works
44.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Colombia
45
    General works
46.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ecuador
47
    General works
48.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Guyana
49
49.5
    Suriname
50
    French Guiana
By region or country
  South America -- Continued
  Paraguay
  Peru
  Uruguay
  Venezuela
  Europe
  Great Britain
  General works
  England and Wales
  Scotland
  Northern Ireland
  Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Belgium
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
  General works
  Germany
  Including East Germany
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  East Germany
  Greece
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ireland (Eire)
  Netherlands
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
  General works
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
  General works
By region or country

Europe

Sweden -- Continued
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91
General works
92.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VF111+
96.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99
General works
China
101
General works
102.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103
General works
104.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105
General works
106.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107
General works
108.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
General works
110.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111
General works
112.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115
General works
Egypt
117
General works
118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121
General works
122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
123
General works
124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works

144
Through 1800
145
1801-
147
General special
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
150
General works
By region or country
153
United States
155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordinance instructions and drill books

Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country -- Continued
United States
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W
Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z Br region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Guyana
195 Suriname
196 French Guiana
197 Peru
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Venezuela
209 General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country

South America
Venezuela -- Continued
210
Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Europe
215
General works
Austria
219
General works
220
Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222
General works
223
Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225
General works
226
Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
France
228
General works
229
Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231
General works
232
Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234
General works
235
Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237
General works
238
Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240
General works
241
Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243
General works
244
Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246
General works
247
Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249
General works
250
Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252
General works
253
Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Spain
255
General works
256
Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258
General works
259
Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
(264-266) Turkey
see VF280.T9
Balkan States
267
General works
268.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270
General works
China
271
General works
272
Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
India
274
General works
275
Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
277
General works
278
Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
e.g.
280.T9 Turkey
Africa
285
General works
Egypt
286
General works
287
Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
289
General works
290
Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
295
General works
296
Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300
General works
302.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Target practice
310
General works
By region or country
Target practice
  By region or country -- Continued
 313
  United States
 315.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment of naval artillery
  320
  General works
  By region or country
  323
  United States
  325.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shore service
  Cf. V175 Field service (General)
  330
  General works
  By region or country
  333
  United States
  335.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval weapons systems
  Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
  346
  General works
  By region or country
  347
  United States
  348.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance and arms (General)
  Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
  350
  General works
  By region or country
  353
  United States
  355.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  357
  Study and teaching
  Research
  360
  General works
  By region or country
  360.3
  United States
  360.5.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Manufacture
  370
  General works
  By region or country
  373
  United States
  375.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
  380
  General works
  By region or country
  383
  United States
  384.A-Z
  Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
  385.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
  Cf. UF560+ Artillery
  390
  General works
  By region or country
  393.A1-.A3
  United States
  Documents
  Manuals for special guns
  393.A4
  By mm. or cm.
  393.A5
  By inches
  393.A6
  By pounds
  393.A7-Z
  General works
NAVAL ORDNANCE

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country -- Continued

395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  Great Britain

395.G6 General works
Handbooks for special guns
395.G7 By inches
395.G72 By pounds

Machine guns
  Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery
410.A2 General works
410.A3-Z Special guns, A-Z
410.G2 Gardner
410.G3 Gatling
410.M4 Maxim
410.N8 Nordenfelt
418 Anti-aircraft guns
  Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)
420 Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)
430 Gun carriages
440 Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
Firing instructions
450 General works
By region or country
453 United States
455.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
460 Ammunition
470 Cartridges
  Projectiles
480 General works
490 Shrapnel, shells, etc.
500 Bullets
509 Depth charges
510 Percussion caps, priming, etc.
Ballistics see UF820+
Gunnery
  see VF144+
Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment
520 General works
530 Radar equipment
540 Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
  Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
  Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests
550 Ranges, tables, etc.
580 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minor services of navies
  Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists
    Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
  25.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bands
    For music see Class M
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
  33
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Coast guard and coast signal service
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
    Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration
    Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training
  55.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Postal service
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
  65.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
  73
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  75.A-Z
    By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.
    Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.
    Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
    Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
    Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations
  76
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
    Documents
  77.A1-.A5
  77.A6-Z
    General works
  78.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
    By telephone
  80
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  83
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Deception and diversion units
  85.2
    General works
    By region or country
  85.3
  85.5.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Underwater demolition units
  General works
    By region or country
Underwater demolition units
   By region or country -- Continued
87
   United States
      Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams
88.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
   Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
   Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics

90
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
93
   General works
94.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
94.5.A-Z
   By station, field, etc., A-Z
      e.g.
94.5.P4
      Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
94.6.A-Z
   Organizations. By name, A-Z
94.7
   Reserves
      Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve
95.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical service
   Including history, description, organization
   For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
   Cf. R1+ Medicine
   Cf. UH201+ Military medical service

100
   Periodicals. Societies
103
   Congresses
115
   General works
   By region or country
121
   America
122
   General works
      United States
123
   General works
123.5
   Confederate States
123.7
   Great Lakes
124.A-.W
   By state, A-W
125.A-Z
   By city, A-Z
   Canada
126
   General
127.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
127.5
   Latin America (General)
      Mexico
128
   General
129.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Central America
130
   General
131.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      West Indies
132
   General
133.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   South America
134
   General works
      Argentina
136
   General
137.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Medical service
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Bolivia
138
General
139.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
141
General
142.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
143
General
144.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
145
General
146.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
147
General
148.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
149
Suriname
149.5
French Guiana
150
Paraguay
151
Peru
152
Uruguay
153
Venezuela
154
Europe
155
General works
Great Britain
157
General works
159
England and Wales
161
Scotland
163
Northern Ireland
164.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
165
General
166.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
167
General
168.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
169
General
170.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
171
General
172.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
173
General
174.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
174.5
East Germany
Greece
175
General
176.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
176.5
Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
177
General
Medical service
By region or country

Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

179
General

180.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
General

181

182.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

183
General

184.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
General

185

186.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

186.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain

187
General

188.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

189
General

190.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

191
General

192.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VG211+

196.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

199
General works

China

201
General

202.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

203-204
India

203
General

204.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

205
General

206.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

207
General

208.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

209
General

210.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

211
General

212.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

213.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

215
General works

Egypt

217
General

218.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

219.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Medical service
   By region or country -- Continued
      Australia
         General
      221
      222.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
      222.5  New Zealand
      Pacific islands
         General works
      223
      224.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
      Biography
         Including nurses
      226
         Collective
         Individual
            By region or country
      228.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Study and teaching
      230  General works
            By region or country
      233
      235.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Research. Laboratories
      240  General works
            By region or country
      243
      245.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Surgeons
      260  General works
            By region or country
      263
      265.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Dispensaries
      270  General works
            By region or country
      273
      275.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Dental service
      280  General works
            By region or country
      283
      285.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
      290  General works
            By region or country
      293
      295.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Naval hospital corps
      310  General works
            By region or country
      320
      325.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Nurse corps
         For biography see VG226+
      350  General works
            By region or country
      353  United States
Medical service
  Nurse corps
    By region or country -- Continued
355.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital service and hospitals
  For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
410
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
      Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
      Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals
420
  General works
424.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
  By city, A-Z
430.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
450
  Hospital ships
457
  Red Cross at sea
  Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.
460
  General works
  By region or country
463
  United States
465.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
466
  Sailors' first-aid manuals

Naval hygiene. Sanitation and health
  Cf. UH600+ Military hygiene and sanitation
  Cf. V386 Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare
470
  General works
471
  General special
    Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical hygiene, venereal disease
    By region or country
473
  United States
475.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
(478)
  Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
    see UB360+

Public relations. Press. War correspondents
  Cf. UH700+ Military public relations, press, etc.
500
  General works
  By region or country
503
  United States
505.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil engineering
590
  General works
  By region or country
593
  United States
      For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
595.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Artificers
  Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
600
  General works
  By region or country
603
  United States
605.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
610
  General works
  By region or country
613
  United States
Aerographers. Aerographers’ mates
By region or country -- Continued
615.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Lithographers
635 General works
By region or country
638 United States
639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Electricians see VM471+
Machinists. Machinists’ mates
800 General works
By region or country
803 United States
805.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operations specialists. CIC personnel
820 General works
By region or country
823 United States
825.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Utilitiesmen
880 General works
By region or country
883 United States
885.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Yeomen. Clerical service
900 General works
By region or country
903 United States
905.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Engineering aids. Surveyors. Draftsmen
920 General works
By region or country
923 United States
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Boatswains. Boatswains’ mates
950 General works
By region or country
953 United States
955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Photographers. Photographers’ mates
1010 General works
By region or country
1013 United States
1015.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1020 Photographic interpretation
Instrumentmen
1030 General works
By region or country
1033 United States
1035.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work. Social welfare services
2000 General works
By region or country
2003 United States
2005.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
Recreation and information services -- Continued

2020
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

2025
   General works

2026
   United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division

2029.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navigation. Merchant marine

Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation
For the economic aspects of water transportation, including policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc. see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other languages (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Congresses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

Under each country:

. x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.

Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

7 American
8 Other (not A-Z)

Collected works (nonserial)

9 Several authors
11 Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.

15 General works
16 By period
17 Ancient
18 Medieval

Including Viking ships

Modern

19 19th century
20 20th century

By region or country

21 America
22 North America

23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z

Canada

26 General
27 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)

Mexico

28 General

Central America

30 General
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

32 General
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
North America
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
General works
Argentina
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
Suriname
French Guiana
Paraguay
Peru
Uruguay
Venezuela
Europe
General works
Great Britain
General works
England and Wales
Scotland
Northern Ireland
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
General
Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.

By region or country

Europe

74.5

East Germany

Greece

75

General

76.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5

Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77

General

78.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79

General

80.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81

General

82.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83

General

84.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85

General

86.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5

Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87

General

88.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89

General

90.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91

General

92.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

96.A-Z

Turkey see VK111+

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99

General works

China

101

General

102.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103

General

104.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105

General

106.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107

General

108.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109

General

110.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111

General

112.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.
   By region or country
   Asia -- Continued
   113.A-Z  Other Asian countries, A-Z
   Africa
   115  General works
   Egypt
   117  General
   118.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   Australia
   121  General
   122.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
   122.5  New Zealand
   Pacific islands
   123  General works
   124.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
   139  Collective
   140.A-Z  Individual, A-Z

General works
   144  Early through 1800
   145  1801-
   147  General special
   149  Popular works. Nautical life
      Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.
   155  Handbooks, manuals, etc.
   160  Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
   Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
   Subsidies see HE740+
   Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
   Marine insurance see HE961+
   Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
   Marine engines see VM731+
   Ship appliances see VM781+
   199  Marine accidents
      Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires
   200  Safety measures (General)
      Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
      Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
      Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
      Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving
   203  Security measures
   205  Command of ships. Masters' manuals
   211  Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
      Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)
   215  Ship rules, etc.
   219  Recruitment of merchant marine
      Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching
   220  Retirement. Pensions
   221  Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.
   223  Uniforms
   224  Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
(225)  Impressment, shanghaiing
      see HD8039.S4+
Discipline
Watch duty
Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies

Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment

Fuel handling

Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast

Prevention of accidents to sailors
Harbors. Ports
Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering, etc.

General works
By country see HE550+

Wharf management. Storage, etc.

Marine terminals
Dock facilities
Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing

General works
By port, A-Z

Fuel stations
Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft refuge harbors
Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering

General works
By region or country
United States

General works
By place, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z By place, A-Z

Collisions and their prevention
Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks

General works
Rule of port helm
Lights and signals
(375-376) Law
see class K
Cases. Investigations
(377) General works
(378.L3) Larchmont (Steamer)

Signaling
Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
Cf. V280+ Naval signaling

General works
Tests of sight and hearing
Fog signals
Flags
Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags

Lights
Sound. Submarine signaling

Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z
Signaling -- Continued

391

Codes

For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters see HE565.A3+

391.I6A-.I6Z

International code of signals. By country, A-Z

Further subarranged by date

e.g.

391.I6U6 1956

United States, 1956

393

Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.

397

Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.

Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.

Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation

Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

Study and teaching

401

General works

405

Examinations, questions, etc.

By region or country

421

America

422

North America

General works

United States

423

General works

Confederate States

Great Lakes

424.A-.W

By state, A-W

425.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

426

General

427.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

427.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

428

General

429.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

430

General

431.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

432

General

433.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

434

General works

Argentina

436

General

437.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

438

General

439.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

441

General

442.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

443

General

444.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

445

General

446.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America
  Ecuador -- Continued
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Guyana
  Suriname
  French Guiana
  Paraguay
  Peru
  Uruguay
  Venezuela
Europe
  General works
  Great Britain
    General works
    England and Wales
    Scotland
    Northern Ireland
  Cities (or other special), A-Z
    Austria
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Belgium
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Denmark
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    France
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Germany
      Including West Germany
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      East Germany
    Greece
      General
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ireland (Éire)
    Netherlands
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Italy
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Norway
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Portugal
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Russia in Europe
    General
Study and teaching
By region or country

Europe
486.A-Z
Russia in Europe -- Continued
486.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
487
General
488.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
489
General
490.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
491
General
492.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VK511+
496.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
499
General works
China
501
General
502.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
503
General
504.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
505
General
506.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
507
General
508.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
509
General
510.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
511
General
512.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
513.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
515
General works
Egypt
517
General
518.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
519.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
521
General
522.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
522.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
523
General works
524.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Individual schools
525.A-Z
United States. By name of school, A-Z
529.A-Z
Other countries. By country and name of school, A-Z
Training
531
General works
Training -- Continued

Training ships
Apprentices
Officers

535
General works
Examinations

Seamanship

541
General works
Sailing. Helmsmanship

543
General works
Small boat sailing see GV811.6

544
Sea scouting. Boy scouts. Girl scouts

545
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

547
Devices for calming the waves. Use of oil in storms

Science of navigation
Including nautical astronomy
Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation

549
History

551
General works
Through 1700

553
1701-1800

555
1801-

559
General special
Including the nautical mile

559.3
Juvenile works

559.5
Examinations, questions, etc.

Electronics in navigation
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation

560
General works

561.A1
Loran tables

561.A2-Z
By region

561.A6
Asia (Coasts)

561.A7
Atlantic Ocean

561.P3
Pacific Ocean
United States (Coasts)

561.U5
General works

561.U57
West coast

562
Artificial satellites in ship navigation

563
Nautical tables
Including azimuth tables
Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

565
Latitude and longitude
Including tables

567
Longitude and time at sea
Including tables

569
Sumner's method. Sumner line

570
Optimum ship routing. Least time

571
Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)

571.5
Inertial navigation

572
Dead reckoning
Nautical instruments
Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments
573
General works
Special instruments
(575)
Chronometers (Use on board ship)
see QB107
577
Compass. Gyro compass
Including use for sea, air, or land
Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass
579
Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.
581
Logs
Cf. VK211 Logbooks
583
Sextant, quadrant, etc.
583.5
Inertial navigation systems
584.A-Z
Other instruments, A-Z
584.A7
Artificial horizon
584.A9
Automatic pilot
584.G8
Gyroscopic instruments
584.L37
Lasers
584.M34
Maneuvering boards
584.S55
Slide rule
584.S6
Sounding apparatus
Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments
584.S65
Spheroscope
584.S7
Station pointer
585
Catalogs
587
Other special topics (not A-Z)
Including use of charts
Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves
Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
Cf. GA1+ Cartography
Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
Cf. V396+ Military oceanography
588
Periodicals. Societies
For individual countries see VK597.A+
Cf. VK798 Sailing directions
589
Congresses
591
General works
593
General special
593.5
Methods of observation. Instruction for observers
594
Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships
595.A-Z
Individual voyages, A-Z
596
Hydrographic bureaus
Including organization and methods
597.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x Official publications
.x2 Nonofficial works. By author
United States
597.U5 Official publications
597.U6 Nonofficial works
Tide and current tables
Tide and current tables -- Continued

600
  Periodicals
  General works
601
  Through 1800
602
  1801-
603
  General collections of tide tables
603.A2-.A5
  Publications of the British Hydrographic Office

By region or country

Arctic Ocean
  General works
607
  White Sea
609
  Atlantic Ocean
  For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+

610
  General works
611
  North Atlantic
  North Atlantic islands
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
  Azores see VK680.A9
  Faeroe Islands
  Iceland
  Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
  Orkney Islands see VK637
  Shetland Islands see VK636

North Sea
  Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts
  General works
615
  Norway
616
  Skagerrak
618
  Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea
  General works
619
  Sweden
621
  Soviet Union
622
  German coasts (General and Baltic)
623
  Danish coasts
624
  North Sea (German coast)
625
  North Sea (Dutch coast)
626
  North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles
  General works
627
  West coast
  General works
  Ireland see VK631
628
  England (West Coast). St. George's Channel
629
  Bristol Channel
630
  Ireland. Irish Sea
631
  Isle of Man
632
  Scotland (West Coast)
633
  Hebrides
634
  Scotland (North and east coasts)
635
  Shetland Islands
636
  Orkney Islands
  England (East coast)
637
  General works
638
  Thames River
638.5
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
   English Channel
639   General works
641   British coast
       Channel Islands
643   General works
644.A-Z   By island, A-Z
       French coasts (General and English Channel)
645   General works
647   France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
       Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
649   General works
650.A-Z   Local, A-Z
   e.g.
650.C2   Cadiz, Gulf of
650.S3   Santander
651   Strait of Gibraltar
       Mediterranean Sea
653   General works
654   Spain
655   Balearic Islands
656   France. Gulf of Lyons
657   Italy
658   Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
659   Corsica
660   Sardinia
661   Tyrrhenian Sea
662   Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
       Including Skerki Bank
       Adriatic Sea and islands
663   General works
664   Yugoslav coast and islands
665   Turkey
666   Greece
667   Ionian Sea and islands
667.5   Crete
668   Aegean Sea and islands
669   Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
670   Black Sea
671   Sea of Azov
       Eastern coasts
672   Asia Minor
673   Cyprus
674   Africa (North coast)
       African coast (General and West)
677   General works
       Atlantic islands
679   General works
680.A-Z   By island or group of islands, A-Z
680.A9   Azores
680.C2   Canary Islands
680.C3   Cabo Verde Islands
680.M2   Madeira Islands
680.S2   Salvages
Tide and current tables
By region or country -- Continued

Indian Ocean
685 General works
687 Africa (East coast)
687.1 South Africa
687.3 Mozambique
687.5 Tanzania
687.7 Kenya
687.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
689 Rivers
691 Islands
693 Gulf of Aden
695 Red Sea
697 Persian Gulf
698 Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
699 Arabian Sea
701 Bay of Bengal

Coasts of Asia (General and East)
702 General works
703 Gulf of Siam
705 China Sea and Chinese coast
706 Yangtze River and tributaries
707 Yellow Sea
709 Japan Sea. Japanese islands
710 Malaysia. Singapore
711 Philippines

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
715 General works
717 North Pacific
725 South Pacific
    Special
727 Australia
729 New Zealand
731 Indonesia
733.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
741 General works
743 Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
745 Canada (West coast). British Columbia
746 Vancouver Island
    United States (West coast)
747 General works
748.A-.W By state, A-W
749 Mexico (West coast)
    Central America (West coast)
751 General works
752.A-Z Local, A-Z
    South America (West coast)
755 General works
756.A-Z Local, A-Z
757 South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
    Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
    Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610
    Atlantic Ocean (West)
759 General works
Tide and current tables
   By region or country
   Atlantic Ocean
      North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+
      South American coasts (General and East)

761
   General works
763
   Strait of Magellan
764
   Falkland Islands
765
   Argentina
766
   La Plata River
767
   Brazil
768.A-Z
   Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
      e.g.
768.G8
   Guyana
   Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
769
   General works
770.A-Z
   Central America. Local, A-Z
   West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico
771
   General works
773.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   Gulf of Mexico
775
   General works
777
   Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
   United States (East coast)
781
   General works
782.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
      e.g.
782.C5
   Chesapeake Bay
   Great Lakes
783
   General works
784.A-Z
   Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
   Canada (East coast)
785
   General works
786
   Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
787
   Bay of Fundy
788
   Saint Lawrence River
789
   Newfoundland and Labrador
790
   Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
791
   Greenland
792
   Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
793
   United States as a whole
      Including island possessions
794
   Canada as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
798
   Serial publications
      Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc.
799
   Tables for navigators. Distances etc.
      For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+
800
   History
   General works
801
   Through 1800
802
   1801-
   (803)
   Official sailing directions published by Great Britain
      see VK804+
By region or country
804
   American waters as a whole
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country -- Continued

805
Antarctic regions
Arctic Ocean

807
General works

808
Canadian Arctic
Including archipelago passages
For Hudson Bay see VK990
For Baffin Bay see VK992

809
White Sea
Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+

810
General works
North Atlantic

811
General works

813
General special. Steam lanes
North Atlantic islands

814.A1
General works

814.A3-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK880.A9

814.F2
Faeroe Islands

814.I2
Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
Orkney Islands see VK837
Shetland Islands see VK836

814.5
Scandinavia
North Sea

815
General works

816
Norway

817
Skagerrak

818
Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea

819
General works

820
Sweden

821
Soviet Union

821.5
Finland

821.8.A-Z
Other, A-Z
e.g.

821.8.B6
Bothnia, Gulf of

822
German coasts (General and Baltic)

823
Danish coasts

824
North Sea (German coast)

825
North Sea (Dutch coast)

826
North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles

827
General works

827.5
Inland waters
West coast

828
General works
Ireland see VK831

829
England (West coast). St. George's Channel

830
Bristol Channel

831
Ireland. Irish Sea

832
Isle of Man

833
Scotland (West coast)

834
Hebrides
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
  British Isles -- Continued
    834.5 East coast
    835 Scotland (North and east coasts)
    836 Shetland Islands
    837 Orkney Islands
    England (East coast)
      838 General works
      838.5 Thames River
English Channel
  839 General works
  841 British coast
    Channel Islands
      843 General works
French coasts (General and English Channel)
  845 General works
  847 France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay
Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
  849 General works
  850.A-Z Local, A-Z
    e.g.
      850.C2 Cadiz, Gulf of
  851 Strait of Gibraltar
Mediterranean Sea
  853 General works
  854 Spain
  855 Balearic Islands
  856 France. Gulf of Lyons
  857 Italy
  858 Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
  859 Corsica
  860 Sardinia
  861 Tyrrhenian Sea
  862 Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
    Including Skerki Bank
  863 General works
  864 Yugoslav coast and islands
  865 Turkey
  866 Greece
  867 Ionian Sea and islands
  867.5 Crete
  868 Aegean Sea and islands
  869 Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
  870 Black Sea
  871 Sea of Azov
  872 Eastern coasts
    Asia minor
  873 Cyprus
  874 Africa (North coast)
  876 East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
    African coast (General and West)
  877 General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
   African coast (General and West) -- Continued
      Atlantic islands
879   General works
880.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
880.A9   Azores
880.C2   Canary Islands
880.C3   Cabo Verde Islands
880.M2   Madeira Islands
880.S2   Salvages
881   East Indies (England to India, etc.)
       Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)
Indian Ocean
885   General works
887   Africa (East coast)
887.1   South Africa
887.3   Mozambique
887.5   Tanzania
887.7   Kenya
887.8   Ethiopia. Somalia
889   Rivers
891   Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot
893   Gulf of Aden
895   Red Sea
897   Persian Gulf
898   Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
899   Arabian Sea
901   Bay of Bengal
   Coasts of Asia (General and East)
902   General works
903   Gulf of Siam
905   China Sea and Chinese coast
906   Yangtze River
907   Yellow Sea
909   Japan Sea. Japanese islands
910   Northeast coast of Asia
       Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk
911   Philippines
   Inland waters of Asia
913   Caspian Sea
914.A-Z  Other, A-Z
       e.g.
914.B3   Baikal, Lake
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
915   General works
917   North Pacific
925   South Pacific
   Special
927   Australia
929   New Zealand
931   Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
933.A-Z  Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
       e.g.
933.H3   Hawaii
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands -- Continued
Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
941
General works
943
Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
945
Canada (West coast). British Columbia
946
Vancouver Island
United States (West coast)
947
General works
948.A-.W
By state, A-W
Alaska see VK943
Hawaii see VK933.H3
949
Mexico (West coast)
Central America (West coast)
951
General works
952.A-Z
Local, A-Z
South America (West coast)
955
General works
956.A-Z
Local, A-Z
957
South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK810
Atlantic Ocean (West)
959
General works
South American coasts (General and East)
South American coasts (General and East)
961
General works
962
Tierra del Fuego
963
Strait of Magellan
964
Falkland Islands
965
Argentina
Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego
966
La Plata River
967
Brazil
967.5
Amazon River
968.A-Z
Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
e.g.
968.F8
French Guiana
Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
969
General works
970.A-Z
Central America. Local, A-Z
970.P2
Panama Canal
West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico
971
General works
973.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
e.g.
973.P7
Puerto Rico
Gulf of Mexico
975
General works
977
Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
For sectional guides see VK982.A+
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country

Atlantic Ocean (West)
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" -- Continued
982.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
    e.g.
982.C5
Chesapeake Bay
982.N5
New Jersey coast
983
Great Lakes
984.A-Z
  Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
984.G4
Georgian Bay
984.O6
Lake Ontario
985
Canada (East coast)
  General works
Inland waters
985.4
General works
985.5.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
985.5.O88
Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)
986
Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
987
Bay of Fundy
987.7
Saint John River
988
Saint Lawrence River
989
Newfoundland and Labrador
990
Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
991
Greenland
992
Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808
United States as a whole
  Including island possessions (General); depth of channels and harbors
993
  General works
Alaska see VK943
Hawaii see VK933.H3
Puerto Rico see VK973.P7
East coast see VK981+
West coast see VK947+
Inland waters
  For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast) see VK981+
994
  General works
995.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
    e.g.
995.O4
Ohio River
Inland waters
Asia see VK913+
Europe
996
  General works
997.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
    e.g.
997.R5
Rhine River
Thames River see VK838.5
Lighthouse service
  Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage, foghorns, etc.
1000
  Periodicals. Societies
Lighthouse service -- Continued

1005  
Congresses

1010  
General works

1012  
Buoys and buoyage (General)

1013  
General special

1015  
History

By region or country

1021  
America

North America

1022  
General works

United States

Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard jurisdiction, 1939-

1023.A2  
Annual reports

1023.A21-.A24  
Other serials

1023.A25  
Special reports. By date

1023.A3  
Orders

1023.A4  
Collections

1023.A5  
Instructions

Laws and regulations see KF2588.5

1023.A7  
Miscellaneous. By date

General United States

1023.A8  
Other official bodies

1023.A9-.Z8  
Nonofficial publications

1023.Z9  
Miscellaneous uncataloged material

1025  
Great Lakes

1024.A-Z  
By region or state, A-Z

1025.A-Z  
Special lighthouses, A-Z

  e.g.

  1025.B6  
Boston Light (Mass.)

  1025.C27  
Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.)

  1025.D5  
Diamond Shoals

  1025.M47  
Michigan City Lighthouse

  1025.M5  
Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.)

  1025.P6  
Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.)

  1025.P665  
Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio)

Canada

1026  
General

1027.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z

1027.5  
Latin America (General)

Mexico

1028  
General

1029.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

1030  
General

1031.A-Z  
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

1032  
General

1033.A-Z  
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

1034  
General works

Argentina

1036  
General

1037.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

1038  
General

1039.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Brazil
1041
General
1042.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile
1043
General
1044.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia
1045
General
1046.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador
1047
General
1048.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Guyana
1049

Suriname
1049.5

French Guiana
1050

Paraguay
1051

Peru
1052

Uruguay
1053

Venezuela
1054

Europe
1055
General works

Great Britain
1057
General works
1059
England and Wales
1061
Scotland
1063
Northern Ireland
1064.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
1065
General
1066.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
1067
General
1068.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
1069
General
1070.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

France
1071
General
1072.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
1073
General
1074.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1074.5
East Germany

Greece
1075
General
1076.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1076.5
Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
1077
General
1078.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
1079
General
Lighthouse service
By region or country
Europe
   Italy -- Continued
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   Norway
1081 General
1082 Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
1083 General
1084 Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
1085 General
1086 Subdivisions, A-Z
1086.5 Scandinavia (General)
Spain
1087 General
1088 Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
1089 General
1090 Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
1091 General
1092 Subdivisions, A-Z
   Turkey see VK1111+
1096 Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
1099 General works
   China
1101 General
1102 Subdivisions, A-Z
India
1103 General
1104 Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
1105 General
1106 Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
1107 General
1108 Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1109 General
1110 Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
1111 General
1112 Subdivisions, A-Z
1113 Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
1115 General works
   Egypt
1117 General
1118 Subdivisions, A-Z
1119 Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1121 General
1122 Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country -- Continued

1122.5
New Zealand
  Pacific Islands
1123
General works
1124.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
1139
  Collective
1140.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
  Including electronic beacons, e.g. Racons

1150
General lists
  By region or country
    Europe
      General works
        Great Britain
      General works
        England
        Scotland
      Ireland
      Norway
      Denmark
      Sweden
      Russia
      Germany
        Including West Germany
          East Germany
      Netherlands
      France
      Portugal
      Mediterranean Sea
      Spain
      Italy
      Greece
      Turkey
        see VK1209.T9

1185.A-Z
  Other European regions or countries, A-Z
    e.g.
      Barents Sea
      Estonia
      Finland, Gulf of

Africa
1190
General works
1191
  East Africa
    Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea
1192
  West Africa
1193
  Morocco
1194
  Nigeria
1195
  Somalia
1196
  South Africa
1197.A-Z
  Portuguese Africa, A-Z
1198
  Egypt
1199.A-Z
  Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Asia
1203
  China
1204
  India
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
1205
Southeast Asia. Indochina
1206
Indonesia. Malaysia
1207
Japan
1208
Russia in Asia. Siberia
1209.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  1209.R4
  Red Sea
  1209.T9
  Turkey
  1211
  Australia
  1212
  New Zealand
  1214
  Pacific Ocean
  Pacific islands
  1221
  General works
  1223.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
  South America
  1225
  General works
  1226
  Argentina
  1227
  Bolivia
  1228
  Brazil
  1229
  Chile
  1230
  Colombia
  1231
  Ecuador
  1232
  Guyana
  1233
  Paraguay
  1234
  Peru
  1235
  Uruguay
  1236
  Venezuela
  Central America
  1237
  General works
  1238.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  West Indies
  1239
  General works
  1240.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z
  North America
  1241
  General works
  United States
  On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United States Bureau of Lighthouses
  The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new); 12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and 12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14 remain unchanged as to number
  Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th, 15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts need no distinguishing letter
  1243
  General works
  1244
  Great Lakes
  1245
  Canada
  1246
  Mexico
  Bridge lights
  1247
  General works
Lighthouse service
Bridge lights -- Continued
By region or country

1248
United States
1249.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shipwrecks and fires
Including reports and examinations
For narratives see G521+

1250
General works
1255.A-Z
Ships wrecked, A-Z
	e.g.
1255.T6
Titanic (Steamship)
1255.V4
Vestris (Steamboat)
1257.A-Z
Ships lost by fire, A-Z
	e.g.
1257.L3
Lafayette (Steamship)
Formerly the "Normandie"
Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
1257.L4
Lexington (Steamboat)
1257.M6
Morro Castle (Steamship)

1258
Fire prevention and extinction
Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.

1259
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including abandoning ship, food supply

1265
Submarine disasters
Cf. VK1491 Salvage
Cf. VM975+ Diving

By region or country
United States

1270
General works
1271
Great Lakes
1272.A-Z
Other regions, A-Z
1273.A-.W
By state, A-W

Canada. British America

1274
General works
1275.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1276.A-Z
By province, island, etc., A-Z
1276.B3
Bahama Islands

Latin America

1277
General works
1278.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1279.A-Z
By country, island, etc., A-Z

Europe

1280
General works
1281.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1282.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Africa

1283
General works
1284.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1285.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

Asia

1286
General works
1287.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1288.A-Z
By country, A-Z

Australia

1289
General works
Shipwrecks and fires
By region or country
  Australia -- Continued
  1290.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
  1291.A-Z
    By state or territory, A-Z
    New Zealand
  1291.2
    General works
  1291.3.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
    Pacific islands
  1292
    General works
  1293.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
  1294.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
  1297
    Derelicts and their removal
  1299
    Icebergs and navigation
      Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
      Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)

Icebreaking operations
  1299.5
    General works
  1299.6.A-Z
    By place, A-Z
      e.g.
  1299.6.A7
    Arctic regions
  1299.6.G7
    Great Lakes

Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
  1300
    Periodicals. Societies
  1301
    Congresses
  1315
    History
      By region or country
  1321
    America
      North America
  1322
    General works
      United States
  1323
    General works
  1323.5
    Confederate States
  1323.7
    Great Lakes
  1324.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  1325.A-Z
    By city, A-Z
    Canada
  1326
    General
  1327.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1327.5
    Latin America (General)
      Mexico
  1328
    General
  1329.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Central America
  1330
    General
  1331.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
    West Indies
  1332
    General
  1333.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
    South America
  1334
    General works
      Argentina
  1336
    General
  1337.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
      Bolivia
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
South America
Bolivia -- Continued
1338
General
1339.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1341
General
1342.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1343
General
1344.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1345
General
1346.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1347
General
1348.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1349
Guyana
1349.5
Suriname
1350
French Guiana
1351
Paraguay
1352
Peru
1353
Uruguay
1354
Venezuela
Europe
1355
General works
Great Britain
1357
General works
1359
England and Wales
1361
Scotland
1363
Northern Ireland
1364.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
1365
General
1366.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
1367
General
1368.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
1369
General
1370.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
1371
General
1372.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
1373
General
1374.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1374.5
East Germany
Greece
1375
General
1376.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1376.5
Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Europe
  Netherlands -- Continued
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK1411+
  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  China
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Iran
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
  Egypt
    General
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Africa
1418.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
1419.A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
1421
   General
1422.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
1422.5
   New Zealand
   Pacific islands
1423
   General works
1424.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
Biography
1430.A1
   Collective
1430.A2-Z
   Individual, A-Z
1445
   General works
1447
   General special
Apparatus, stations, etc.
   Cf. VK383 Fog signals
   General works
1460.A-Z
   Documents. By country, A-Z
1461
   Treatises, etc.
   Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
1462.A-Z
   Documents. By country, A-Z
1463
   General works
1471
   General special
1473
   Boats. Lifeboats
1474
   Submarine rescue vehicles
1475
   Buoys
1477
   Life preservers
1479
   Rockets
1481.A-Z
   Other special, A-Z
1481.F6
   Fog bells
1481.L55
   Line-throwing guns
1481.S2
   Safety anchorage
1481.S4
   Shark protection
1481.T8
   Twin navigation
1481.W3
   Water-making cup
1491
   Salvage
   Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
   Cf. K1188.A8 Law
   Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
   Cf. VM975+ Diving
Pilots and pilotage
1500
   Periodicals. Societies
   By region or country
1515
   America
1522
   General works
   United States
1523.A1-.A4
   Documents
   Pilot rules
1523.A25
   Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
1523.A26
   Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico. By date
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
North America
United States
Documents
Pilot rules -- Continued
1523.A27
Great Lakes. By date
1523.A4
Special. By date
1523.A5-Z
General works
1523.5
Confederate States
1523.7
Great Lakes
1524.A-.W
By state, A-W
1525.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada
1526
General
1527.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1527.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
1528
General
1529.A-Z
Central America
1530
General
1531.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1532
General
1533.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1534
Argentina
1536
General
1537.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
1538
General
1539.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1541
General
1542.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1543
General
1544.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1545
General
1546.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1547
General
1548.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
1549
Suriname
1549.5
French Guiana
1550
Paraguay
1551
Peru
1552
Uruguay
1553
Venezuela
Europe
1554
General works
Great Britain
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country

Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
    General works
  1557
  1559 England and Wales
  1561 Scotland
  1563 Northern Ireland
  1564.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
  1565 General
  1566.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
  1567 General
  1568.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
  1569 General
  1570.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

France
  1571 General
  1572.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany
    Including West Germany
  1573 General
  1574.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  1574.5 East Germany

Greece
  1575 General
  1576.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  1576.5 Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
  1577 General
  1578.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
  1579 General
  1580.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
  1581 General
  1582.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
  1583 General
  1584.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
  1585 General
  1586.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  1586.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain
  1587 General
  1588.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
  1589 General

Switzerland
  1591 General
  1592.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1611+
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued
   1596.A-Z    Other European countries, A-Z
   Asia
   1599        General works
                China
   1601        General
   1602.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
                India
   1603        General
   1604.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
                Japan
   1605        General
   1606.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
                Iran
   1607        General
   1608.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
                Russia in Asia. Siberia
   1609        General
   1610.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
                Turkey
   1611        General
   1612.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
   1613.A-Z    Other Asian countries, A-Z
                Africa
   1615        General works
                Egypt
   1617        General
   1618.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
   1619.A-Z    Other African countries, A-Z
                Australia
   1621        General
   1622.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
   1622.5      New Zealand
                Pacific islands
   1623        General works
   1624.A-Z    By island or group or islands, A-Z
   1645        General works
   1661        General special
Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering

For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1. English
2. French
3. German
4. Other languages (not A-Z)
5. Congresses
6. Museums. Exhibitions

6.A. General works
6.A2-Z. By region or country
   Under each country:
   .x. General works
   .x2A-x2Z. Special. By city, A-Z

7. Collected works (nonserial)
Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+

12. Directories
History
15. General works
16. Ancient
17. Medieval
   Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.
Modern
18. General works
19. 19th century
20. 20th century
By region or country
   For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+
21. America
   North America
   22. General works
   United States
   23. General works
   Confederate States
   23.7. Great Lakes
   25.A-Z. By city, A-Z
   Canada
   26. General
   27.5. Latin America (General)
       Mexico
       28. General
       Central America
       30. General
       31.A-Z. By region or country, A-Z
       West Indies
       32. General
       33.A-Z. By island or group of islands, A-Z
       South America
       34. General works
       Argentina
       36. General
       Bolivia
History
By region or country
South America
Bolivia -- Continued
38
General
39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41
General
42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43
General
44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45
General
46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47
General
48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
49
Suriname
49.5
French Guiana
50
Paraguay
51
Peru
52
Uruguay
53
Venezuela
54
Europe
55
General works
Great Britain
57
General works
59
England and Wales
61
Scotland
63
Northern Ireland
64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
General
66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67
General
68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
General
70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71
General
72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
73
General
74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
East Germany
Greece
75
General
76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
77
General
History

By region or country

Europe

78. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

80. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

81
General

82. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

83
General

84. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

85
General

86. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5
Scandinavia (General)

87
General

88. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

89
General

90. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

91
General

92. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VM111+

96. A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99
General works

101
General

102. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

103
General

104. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

105
General

106. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

107
General

108. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

109
General

110. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111
General

112. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

113. A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115
General works

117
General

118. A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

119. A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
History
By region or country -- Continued
Australia
121 General
122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
139 Collective
140.A-Z Individual, A-Z
e.g.
140.F5 Fitch, John
140.F9 Fulton, Robert
140.M3 McKay, Donald
140.M8 Morey, Samuel
140.R8 Rumsey, James
140.T3 Taylor, David Watson

Naval architecture (General)
Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

Wooden ships
General works
142 Through 1800
143 1801-1860
144 1861-
145 General works, 1861-
Metal ships
146 Steel and iron ships
146.3 Aluminum ship structures
147 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including riveting and welding
For underwater welding see VM965
148 Concrete ships
Cf. VM323 Concrete boats
148.5 Plastic ships
149 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships
150 Juvenile works
151 Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.
Special types of ships see VM311+
153 Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements
155 Measurement of ships
Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
156 General works
157 Displacement and buoyance of ships
159 Statistical stability of ships
161 Oscillations of ships
Including rolling, etc.
162 Strength of materials in ships
163 Stresses and strains experienced by ships
Resistance of ships see VM751+
165 Study and teaching
General works
Study and teaching -- Continued

Problems, exercises, etc.

By region or country

America

North America

General works

United States

General works

Confederate States

Great Lakes

By state, A-W

By city, A-Z

Canada

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Latin America (General)

Mexico

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

General

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

General

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

General works

Argentina

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

General

Subdivisions, A-Z

Guyana

Suriname

French Guiana

Paraguay

Peru

Uruguay

Venezuela

Europe

General works

Great Britain

General works
Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
    England and Wales
  211  Scotland
  213  Northern Ireland
  214.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
    General
  215  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Belgium
    General
  216.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
    General
  217  Subdivisions, A-Z
  219  Scotland
  220.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
    General
  221  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
  Including West Germany
    General
  222.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  223  East Germany
  Greece
    General
  224.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  224.5
  Ireland (Éire)
  226.5  Netherlands
  227  General
  228.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General
  229  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
  230.A-Z  General
  231  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
  Russia in Europe
  233  General
  234.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  235
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
  236.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  236.5
  Sweden
    General
  237  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  238.A-Z  Turkey see VM261+
  239
  240.A-Z  Other European countries, A-Z
  241
Study and teaching
By region or country -- Continued

Asia
249
General works
China
251
General
252.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
253
General
254.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
255
General
256.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
257
General
258.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
259
General
260.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
261
General
262.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
263.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
265
General works
Egypt
267
General
268.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
271
General
272.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
272.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
273
General works
274.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z
Special schools
275.A-Z
United States. By place, A-Z
276.A-Z
Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z
285
Addresses, essays, lectures
287
Standards
291
Estimates
293
Marine standards
Contracts and specifications
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers
295
General works
296.A-Z
Special, A-Z
296.U3
United States government vessels
General works
296.U4
Coast and Geodetic Survey
296.U5
Coast Guard
Bureau of Lighthouses
296.U6A-.U6Z
By name of vessel, A-Z
e.g.
296.U6A5
Albatross (Screw steamer)
296.U6A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender)
Contracts and specifications

Special, A-Z

United States government vessels

Bureau of Lighthouses

By name of vessel, A-Z -- Continued

296.U6S8

Sumac (Lighthouse tender)

296.U7

By number of vessel
e.g.

296.U7 no. 74

Lighthouse vessel, no. 74

296.U75

Quartermaster Corps

296.U8

Shipping Board

297

Designs and drawings

Including blueprints and blueprint reading

297.5

Laying out. Lofting

Ship models. Steamboat models

Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums

Cf. VM332 Yacht models

Cf. VM342 Motorboat models

298

General works

298.3

Ship models in bottles

Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards

298.5

General works

299

Management of works

299.5

Finance

Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance

By region or country

299.6

United States

Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)

299.7.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

300

Shop rates, costs, etc.

Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting

301.A-Z

Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z

Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.

307

Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works

Cf. N8230 Ships in art

Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting

Cf. NE957+ Naval prints

308

Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships

Cf. VM382 Passenger ships

Special types of vessels

Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships

Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships

Cf. VM148 Concrete ships

Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels

Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines

311.A-Z

By construction or rigging, A-Z

311.B3

Barges

311.B57

Birlings

311.B8

Bugeyes

311.C24

Caïques

311.C27

Caravels

311.C3

Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels

311.C33

Catboats

Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3

311.F7

Fore and afters

311.G3

Gabares
Special types of vessels
By construction or rigging, A-Z -- Continued

311.G33 Gaff-rigged vessels
311.R32 Rabelos
311.S38 Saveiros
311.S53 Sharpies
311.S7 Square-rigged ships
311.T7 Trabacolos
311.W5 Whalebacks

Motor ships
315.A1-.A49 Periodicals. Societies
315.A5-Z General works
317 Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
   Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine

Small craft
Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
320 Periodicals. Societies
321 General works
   Boatyards
321.5 General works
321.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
322 Maintenance and repair
323 Concrete boats
325 Electric and electronic equipment
   Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
   Cf. VM347 Electric motors
   Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
   Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
   Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships

Yachts
Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting
331 General works
332 Models
333 Catalogs
335 Houseboats

Motorboats. Launches
   Including gasoline and other combustion motors
   Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)
340 Periodicals. Societies
341 General works
342 Models
343 Steam motorboats
   Electric boats
345 General works
347 Electric motors
348 Outboard motorboats
348.5 Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
349 Catalogs

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
   Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation
351 General works
   Special
352 Rafts
353 Canoes
354 Bateaux
355 Skiffs
Special types of vessels

Small craft
- Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.

Special -- Continued
- Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water bicycles, etc.
- Toy boats. Models
- Inflatable boats
- Catalogs, price lists, etc.
- Hydrofoil boats

363
Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water

Submarine boats
- Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
- Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies

365
General works

366
Models

367.A-Z
Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z

367.F83
Fuel cells

367.H6
Hooks

367.P4
Periscopes
- Plastic viewports see VM367.P56

367.P56
Plastic windows. Plastic viewports

367.S3
Safety appliances

367.S63
Snorkels

367.S7
Storage batteries

371
Miscellaneous types of vessels
- Including Arab dhows, Chinese junks

By use

378
General works

(380)
Warships
- see V750+

Passenger ships

381
General works

382
Furnishings and decoration

383.A-Z
Individual ships, A-Z
- Including their history, construction, etc.
  e.g.
  383.A6
  Aquitania
  383.B7
  Bremen
  383.G7
  Great Eastern
  383.L3
  Leviathan
  383.M27
  Mariefred
  383.M3
  Mauretania
  383.N6
  Normandie
  - Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)

383.O4
Olympic

383.Q3
Queen Elizabeth

383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth 2

383.Q4
Queen Mary

385.A-Z
Individual steamship lines, A-Z
- Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
  - For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
  - For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
  - For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+

385.F3
Fall River Line

Cargo ships
- Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines
Special types of vessels
By use

Cargo ships -- Continued

391 General works
393.A-Z Special. By type, A-Z
393.B37 Barge-carrying ships
393.B7 Bulk carriers
393.C65 Container ships
393.I64 Indiamen
393.R64 Roll-on/roll-off ships

   e.g.
395.B5 Bluenose (Schooner)
395.C8 Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)
395.K5 Klyūbāṭrā (Steamship)
396 Inland waterway vessels
397 Coast guard vessels
401 Colliers
Dredges see TC188
421 Ferryboats
   For railway ferries see TF320
425 Coastal vessels
431 Fishing boats
451 Icebreaking vessels
451.5 Ice-strengthened vessels
452 Research vessels
453 Oceanographic research ships
   Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
   Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
   Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments
455 Tank vessels. Oil tankers
   General works
455.3 Chemical carriers
456 Liquefied gas carriers
457 Ore carriers
459 Refrigerated ships
460 Lake vessels
461 River steamers
   General works
461.5.A-Z Individual vessels, A-Z

   e.g.
461.5.C6 Coonawarra (Riverboat)
461.5.D4 Delta Queen (Steamboat)
461.5.J43 Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)
461.5.K73 Krabben
461.5.M3 Mary Powell (Ship)
461.5.Y84 Yukon (Steamer)
463 Scows, lighters, etc.
464 Towboats. Tugboats
465 Whaling ships
   Cf. SH381.7 Whaling
466.A-Z Other, A-Z
466.B3 Barges
466.C3 Cable ships
466.L8 Lumber ships. Timber ships
466.O35 Offshore support vessels
Special types of vessels
By use
Other, A-Z -- Continued

466.P54 Pilot boats
466.R4 Repair ships
466.S4 Search and rescue boats
466.S67 Stone-carrying vessels

467 Ship joinery
Structural arrangements of ships

468 General works

469 Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction

469.5 Pontoon and pontoon gear
Cf. TC357 Piers
Cf. TC363 Floating docks
Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons

470 Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.

470.5 Ship supplies. Chandlers
Uses of electricity on ships
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

471 General works
By region or country
United States

473 United States Navy

474 Other United States vessels

475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lighting see VM493

479 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.

Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics (Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
Including shore installations
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

480 General works
By region or country
United States

480.3 United States Navy

480.4 Other United States vessels

480.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Heating, ventilation, and sanitation of ships

481 General works
481.5 Insulation of ships
Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships

482 Ratproof construction

483 Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.

485 Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
Cf. VM481.5 Insulation

Lighting of ships

491 General works

493 Electric lighting
Including searchlights
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

494 Noise control design

496 Pneumatic equipment
501 Plumbing. Pipe fitting
Water supply
   Including storage, distribution, etc.
   Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply
503 General works
505 Distillation of sea water
   Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
   Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions
511 Berthing, hammocks, etc.
Means of propulsion
   Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships
521 General works
Special topics
   Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
      General works
532 Sails and sailmaking
533 Knots, splices, etc.
      For knots and ropework in general see TT840.R66
541 Paddle wheels
561 Oars, paddles, etc.
562 Flippers, fins, oscillating foils
565 Steerage of ships
   Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
   Cf. VM841+ Steering gear
Marine engineering
   Including steam navigation
595 Periodicals. Societies
597 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
600 General works
605 General special
607 Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.
History
615 General works
618 Fulton-Livingston monopoly
      Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton
619 Rumsey-Fitch controversy
      Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
      Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey
By region or country
621 America
622 North America
   General works
   United States
      General
         Bureau of Engineering
623.A1 General works
623.A2 Annual reports
623.A4 Nonserial documents. By date
623.A5 Nonofficial publications. By date
623.A81-.A89 Other official (except naval)
623.A9-Z Other nonofficial
623.5 Confederate States
623.7 Great Lakes
624.A-.W By state, A-W
625.A-Z By city, A-Z
Marine engineering
By region or country
   North America -- Continued
       Canada
       626 General works
       627.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       627.5 Latin America (General)
       Mexico
       628 General
       629.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
       Central America
       630 General
       631.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
       West Indies
       632 General
       633.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
      634 General works
      Argentina
      636 General
      637.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Bolivia
      638 General
      Brazil
      641 General
      642.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Chile
      643 General
      Colombia
      645 General
      646.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Ecuador
      647 General
      Guyana
      649 Suriname
      649.5 Guyana
      650 French Guiana
      651 Paraguay
      652 Peru
      653 Uruguay
      654 Venezuela
Europe
      655 General works
      Great Britain
      657 General works
      659 England and Wales
      661 Scotland
      663 Northern Ireland
      664.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z
      Austria
      665 General
      666.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
      Belgium
      667 General
Marine engineering
By region or country

Europe
  Belgium -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
  France
    General
  Germany
    Including West Germany
      Subdivisions, A-Z
  Greece
    General
  Ireland (Éire)
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General
  Netherlands
    East Germany
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
    General
  Portugal
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
  Sweden
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  Turkey see VM711+
  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  China
    General
  India
    General
  Japan
  Other Asian countries, A-Z

668.A-Z
669
670.A-Z
671
672.A-Z
673
674.A-Z
674.5
675
676.A-Z
676.5
677
678.A-Z
679
680.A-Z
681
682.A-Z
683
684.A-Z
685
686.A-Z
686.5
687
688.A-Z
689
690.A-Z
691
692.A-Z
696.A-Z
699
701
702.A-Z
703
704.A-Z
Marine engineering
By region or country
Asia
    Japan -- Continued
    General
    705
    706.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Iran
    General
    707
    708.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Russia in Asia. Siberia
    General
    709
    710.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey
    General
    711
    712.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    713.A-Z
    Other Asian countries, A-Z
    Africa
    General works
    Egypt
    General
    717
    718.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    719.A-Z
    Other African countries, A-Z
    Australia
    General
    721
    722.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    722.5
    New Zealand
    Pacific islands
    General works
    723
    724.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
Study and teaching
    Including courses for engineers and firemen
    General works
    Examinations, questions, etc.
    By region or country
    United States
    728.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Marine machinery industry
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
    729.5
    729.6.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Marine engines
    General works
    Specifications
    United States
    737.U4-.U5
    Serials
    737.U6A-.U6Z
    Vessels with name. By name, A-Z
    e.g.
    737.U6A6
    Anthracite (Steamship)
    737.U6P2
    Pansy (Lighthouse tender)
    737.U7
    Vessels without names. By date
    e.g.
    737.U7 1883
    A dispatch boat
    737.U7 1907
    Battleship no. 29
    738
    Model engines
Marine engineering

Marine engines -- Continued

739  Vibration phenomena
    Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships

740  Marine turbines
    Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
    Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines

Marine boilers

741  General works

743.A-Z  Special types, A-Z
743.B2  Babcock and Wilcox
743.H5  Herreshoff
743.N6  Niclausse

749  Maintenance and care of marine boilers
    Including inspection
    Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)

750  Oil-burning boilers
    Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.

Resistance and propulsion of ships
    Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion

751  General works
    Propellers

753  General works
755  Screw propellers
757.A-Z  Other, A-Z
757.C9  Cycloidal propellers
757.S94  Supercavitating propellers

758  Shafts and shafting

759  Gearing

Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
    Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.

761  General works
    Trial trips see VM880+

763  General special
    Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery

765  Auxiliary engines

766  Rotors. Rotor ships

767  Donkey engines and other small steam engines

769  Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers

770  Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines
    Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)

771  General works
    Electric motors see VM347

773  Electric ship propulsion
    Cf. VM347 Electric motors

774  General works
774.3  Experimental and prototype projects

776  Safety measures

777  Radioactive waste disposal

779  Fuel for marine engines
    Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
    Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)

Appliances pertaining to ships

781  General works

791  Anchors and cables
Marine engineering
Appliances pertaining to ships -- Continued
801
Boat-lowering apparatus
811
Capstans. Windlasses
815
Lights
821
Pumps, etc.
831
Ship-loading apparatus
  Including cranes, booms, etc.
Steering gear
841
General works
845
General special
851
Special fittings
  Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.
861
Catalogs. Price lists
Trials of vessels for speed, etc.
  Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.
880
General works
881.A-Z
By vessel, A-Z
  e.g.
881.W2
  Wampanoag (Ship)
Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.
901
General works
925
Marine railways
931
Ship-raising pontoons, etc.
951
Fouling, corrosion, etc.
961
Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.
965
Underwater welding and cutting
Diving
  Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
  Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
  Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)
975
Periodicals. Societies, etc.
977
History
980.A1
Biography
  Collective
980.A2-Z
  Individual, A-Z
981
General works
983
Popular works
984
Juvenile works
Special types of diving
985
Diving with submarine-armor equipment
  Including description and catalogs of equipment
987
Diving in a diving bell
989
Other (not A-Z)
  Including diving with flexible tubes
Including history, description, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies
For technical works, see UB-UH

0 General works
1 General documents
2 Registers. Lists. Rosters
   Infantry
   3 General works
   3.5 Divisions. By number and author
   4 Regiments. By number and author
   Cavalry
   5 General works
   5.5 Troops. By number and author
   Artillery
   6 General works. Field artillery
   6.5 Divisions. By letter or number and author
      Coast artillery
   7 General works
   7.5 Divisions. By letter or number and author
      Anti-aircraft artillery
   7.7 General works
   7.75 Divisions or groups
   9 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
TABLE OF REGION AND COUNTRY SUBDIVISIONS

21 America
   North America
22 General works
   United States
23 General works
23.5 Confederate States
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z
   Canada
26 General works
27.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
28 General works
29.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Central America
30 General works
31.A-Z By country, A-Z
   West Indies
32 General works
33.A-Z By country or island, A-Z
   South America
34 General works
   Argentina
36 General works
37.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Bolivia
38 General works
39.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Brazil
41 General works
42.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Chile
43 General works
44.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Colombia
45 General works
46.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Ecuador
47 General works
48.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Guianas
49 General works
49.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
50 French Guiana
51 Paraguay
52 Peru
53 Uruguay
54 Venezuela
   Europe
55 General works
57 Great Britain (General)
58 Special periods. By date
59 England and Wales
61 Scotland
63 Northern Ireland
Europe
Great Britain (General) -- Continued
64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
General works
Belgium
66.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
67
General works
France
68.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Germany
71
General works
72.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Including West Germany
73
General works
74.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
74.5
East Germany
Greece
75
General works
76.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
77
General works
78.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Italy
79
General works
80.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Norway
81
General works
82.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
83
General works
84.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Soviet Union
85
General works
86.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87
General works
88.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
89
General works
90.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Switzerland
91
General works
92.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Turkey see U2 111+
95.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
General works
China
101
General works
102.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z
Asia -- Continued

India
103 General works
104.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan
105 General works
106.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran
107 General works
108.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey
111 General works
112.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

Egypt
115 General works
117 General works
118.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Australia

New Zealand
121 General works
122.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
122.5 New Zealand

Pacific Islands
123 General works
124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Supply and transportation departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xC1</td>
<td>Regulations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xH1</td>
<td>Registers. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xL1</td>
<td>History. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.xR1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics. By date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Periodicals. Serials
Regulations. By date
Registers. By date
History. By date
Miscellaneous topics. By date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>Aircraft</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abandoning ship: VK1259</td>
<td>Air force vehicles: UG1400+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviations, Military: U26</td>
<td>Air forces: UG622+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC defense: V386</td>
<td>Air mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>Air warfare: UG700+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine engines and boilers: VM769</td>
<td>Air National Guard: UG850+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accidents, Marine: VK199</td>
<td>Air service, Naval: VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Air shows, Military: UG632.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG910+</td>
<td>Air tattoos: UG632.2+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marines: VE480</td>
<td>Air-to-air missiles:UG1312.A35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval maintenance: VC500+</td>
<td>Air transportation:UC330+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army: UA25.5</td>
<td>Air warfare: UG622+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts</td>
<td>Air warfare, Naval:VG90+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marines: VE480</td>
<td>Airborne operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB160+</td>
<td>Military science:U167.5.A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval maintenance: VC500+</td>
<td>Airborne troops: UD480+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340</td>
<td>Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustic warfare</td>
<td>Projectiles: UF767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval tactics: V170</td>
<td>Aircraft carriers: V874+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2</td>
<td>Aircraft guns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjutant generals’ offices: UB170+</td>
<td>Air forces: UG1340+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjutants</td>
<td>Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft carriers): V875.A36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB230+</td>
<td>Airfields</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration, Naval: VB15+</td>
<td>United States: UG634.49+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admirals</td>
<td>Airmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval: VB190</td>
<td>Air forces: UG820+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced guard</td>
<td>Airmens’ handbooks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military science: U167.5.A35</td>
<td>Air forces: UG632.4+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial connaissance</td>
<td>Airmobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG760+</td>
<td>United States Army:UA30+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerial observations</td>
<td>Airmobile operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gunnery: UF805</td>
<td>Infantry: UD490+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerographers: VG610+</td>
<td>Airplanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerographers’ mates: VG610+</td>
<td>Air forces: UG1240+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical competitions</td>
<td>Airships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG632.2+</td>
<td>Air forces: UG1220+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Americans</td>
<td>AK-47 rifle: UD395.A16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB324.A47</td>
<td>Aldershot Camp: U545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19</td>
<td>Allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>Air forces: UG940+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense measures: UA929.95.A35</td>
<td>Confederate States: UC87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aides</td>
<td>Naval maintenance:VC270+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval administration: VB210</td>
<td>United States: UC74.A1+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aids</td>
<td>Aluminum industry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military administration: UB230+</td>
<td>Defense measures: UA929.95.A5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air bases: UG1097+</td>
<td>Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States: UG634.49+</td>
<td>Ambulances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air cavalry</td>
<td>Military: UH500+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Army: UA30+</td>
<td>Ammunition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air defenses</td>
<td>Artillery: UF700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air forces: UG730+</td>
<td>Naval ordnance: VF460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force budgets: UG633.2</td>
<td>Amored cavalry: UE147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force expenditures: UG633.2</td>
<td>Amphibious warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force police: UG1020+</td>
<td>Military science: U261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air force prisons: UG1040+</td>
<td>Anchorages for small boats and yachts: VK369+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Anchors
  Marine engineering: VM791
  Armored cavalry
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+

Animal industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
  Armored Force
  United States Army: UA30+

Animals
  Military use: UH87+
  Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345

Anthracite (United States steamship): VM737.U6A6
  Armors

Antiaircraft guns: UF625
  Military engineering: UG446.5
  Antitank weapons: UF628

Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
  Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345

Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
  Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345

Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
  Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345

Anti-ship missiles: UG1312.A63
  Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345

Antitank weapons: UF628
  Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345

Ants
  Extermination on ships: VM483

Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
  Artificial horizon (Navigation): VK584.A7

Apparatus for lifesaving on ships: VK1462+
  Artificial horizon (Navigation): VK584.A7

Appointments
  Military officers: UB410+
  Armored officers: UH952+
  Armored personnel: UH952+

Apprentices
  Merchant marine: VK533
  United States: VK533

Apprentices’ schools
  Great Britain: U549.2+
  Armored training: UH952+

Architecture, Military: UG460
  Austrian Army: UA675

Architecture, Naval: VM1+
  Belgian Army: UA685

Arms
  Military science: U300+
  Asian Americans
    Military administration: UB418.A74

Armament
  Boats: VD400+
  Armaments: UA17
  War vessels: V950+
  Armaments, Cost of: UA17

Arms and navies of the world: UA15
  United States Army: UA32+

Arms, History of
  Military science: U799+
  Military administration: UH420+

Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
  Atomic power industry

Atomic power industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
  Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+

Army budgets: UA25.5
  Armored personnel: VD320

Army clubs: U56+
  Artillery: UF540+

Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
  Artillery, Military: UG500+
  Artillery, Naval: VG600+

Army education
  Artificial intelligence
    Military use: UG479
    Artificial satellites
      Ship navigation: VK562

Army expenditures: UA25.5
  Artillery: UF1+
  Artillery instruments: UF848+

Army medical schools: UH398+
  Military administration: UB418.A74
  Artillery ranges
    Military science: U300+

Army Specialized Training Program: U413
  Artillery reserves: UF356
  United States Army: UA32+

Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: U413
  Artillery ranges
  Austrian Army: UA675

Arts
  Military science: U799+

Arsenals
  Artillery: UF540+
  Artillery, Military: UG500+

Asian Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A74

Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
  Artillery: UF1+
  Austrian Army: UA675

Aviation (Nautical): VK549+
  Artillery militia: UF356
  Artillery ranges

Aviation, Nautical: VK549+
  Military administration: UB418.A74
  Artillery ranges

Aviation, United States: VK549+
  Artillery ranges

Aviation: VK549+
  Military administration: UB418.A74
  Artillery ranges

Aviation, War: U549.5
  Artillery ranges

Aviation, United States: U549.5
  Military administration: UB418.A74
  Artillery ranges

Aviation, United States War: U549.5
  Artillery ranges

Aviators
  Military science: UB418.A74
  Artillery ranges

Ayurveda
  Military science: UB418.A74
  Artillery ranges
Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
   Military science: U263
   Protection and decontamination in: V386
Atomic weapons
   Military science: U264+
Attachés
   Intelligence: UB260
   Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
   Army plans: UA920+
   Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
   Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
   Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
Automation
   Military aspects: UG478
   Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
   Naval: VC570+
Auxiliary engines
   Marine engineering: VM765
Auxiliary vessels: V865
Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
Artillery: UF850.A9
Azimuth tables: VK563

B

Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
   Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
   Military: UH450+
Badges
   Air forces: UG1180+
   Marines: VE495+
   Military maintenance: UC530+
   Naval
      Clothing and equipment: VC345
      Rewards: VB330+
Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
Bakeries
   Military maintenance: UC730+
Ballast (Navigation): VK237
Ballistas
   Military science: U875
Ballistic instruments
   Artillery: UF830.A+
Ballistic missile defenses
   Air forces: UG740+
   Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34

Ballistic photography: UF840
Ballistics
   Artillery: UF820+
Balloons
   Air forces: UG1370+
Bands
   Military: UH40+
   Navy: VG30+
Banks and banking services
   Military: UH60+
Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
Barges: VM466.B3
   Construction: VM311.B3
Barracks
   Air forces: UG1140+
   Marines: VE420+
   Military science: UC400+
   Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Bases, Naval: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Bateaux: VM354
Bats
   Military service: UH100.5.B38
Batteries
   United States Army: UA33
Battle-axes
   Military science: U871
Battles, Imaginary
   Military science: U313
Battleships: V815+
Bayonet drill
   Infantry: UD340+
   Marines: VE340
   Naval personnel: VD340+
Bayonets
   Infantry: UD400
   Marines: VE380
   Naval personnel: VD380
Beacons: VK1000+
   Beacons, Electronic
      Lists: VK1150+
Bedding
   Military maintenance: UC550+
Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
Belt buckles
   Military maintenance: UC488
Belts
   Military maintenance: UC488
Benet-Mercié machine guns: UF620.B4
Beowulf
   Arms and armor: UB13.B5
Berthing (Ships): VM511
Billeting
   Military barracks: UC410
Binoculars
   Artillery: UF845
INDEX

Biological warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
  Protection and decontamination in: V386
Birlings
  Construction: VM311.B57
Blacksmithing
  Military maintenance: UC650+
Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+
Block
  Field engineering: UG390
Blockade duty: V180
Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5
Blueprints
  Naval architecture: VM297
Boat attack (Nautical tactics): V178
Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
Boats
  Concrete: VM323
  Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
  Electric: VM345+
  Fishing: VM431
  Folding: VM357
  Hydrofoil: VM362
  Inflatable: VM360
  Jet: VM348.5
  Lifesaving: VK1473
  Pilot: VM466.P54
  Scout (War vessels): V880+
  Submarine: V857+
    Construction: VM365+
  Toy: VM359
  's: VG950+
  mates: VG950+
  yards: VM321.5+
  Marine: VM741+
  Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
Bombers: UG1242.B6
Bombing
  Air warfare: UG700+
  Bombs
    Air forces: UG1280+
      Aircraft projectiles: UF767
    Sights: UG1272.B65
  (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
  patrols: UA12.83
  troops: UA12.83
  Light (Mass.): VK1025.B6
Bottlenose dolphins
  Military service: UH100.5.B67
Bounties, Military: UB370+
Bounties, Naval: VB280+
Bows
  Military science: U877+
Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544

Boys
  Military administration: UB418.C45
  units
    Education
      Great Britain: U549.2+
  Machine guns: UF620.B56
  Breda machine guns: UF620.B57
  Bren machine guns: UF620.B57
  Vets
    Air forces: UG976+
    Marines: VE495+
    Military administration: UB430+
    Naval administration: VB330+
    Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
    Bridge troops
      Military engineering: UG510+
  Bridges
    Military engineering: UG335
  Broadsword exercises
    Military science: U870
  Machine gun: UD395.B8
  Machine guns: UF620.B6
  Budgets, Cost of: UA17
  
  Bugeyes: VM311.B8
  Building appliances
    Marine engineering: VM901+
    Building, Military: UG460
  Buildings
    Military: UH470+
    Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
    Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
    Bulletproof clothing: UF910
    Bulletproof materials: UF910
  Bullets
    Naval ordnance: VF500
    Ordnance: UF770
  Bunkering facilities
    Docks: VK361+
  Bunkers
    Military engineering: UG405.15
  Buoyage of ships: VM157
  Buys and buoyage
    Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
    Lighthouse service: VK1000+
    Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596
  Buttons
    Military maintenance: UC487, UC487.5
C
  Cable ships: VM466.C3
  Cables
    Marine engineering: VM791
    Naval maintenance: VC279.C3
  Cáiques
    Construction: VM311.C24
Caissons  
Artillery: UF640+
California (Battleship): VA65.C3
Camel batteries: UF420
Camel troops: UE500
Camelry: UE500
Camels  
Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage  
Airplanes: UG1240+
Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making  
Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps  
Military science: UC400+
Camps of instruction  
Military science: U290+
Canals  
Military engineering: UG350
Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens  
Military equipment: UC529.C2
Military maintenance: UC750+
Naval maintenance: VC390+
Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.): VK1025.C27
Capstans: VM811
Caravels: VM311.C27
Carbines: UD390+
Marines: VE370
Naval personnel: VD370
Cardboard boats: VM357
Care  
Marine machinery: VM763
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Cargo ships: VM391+
Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
Carthaginians  
Naval science: V35
Cartridges  
Artillery: UF740+
Naval ordnance: VF470
Carts  
Artillery: UF380+
Castrametation  
Field engineering: UG365
Catamarans: VM311.C3
Catapults  
Military science: U875
Catboats: VM311.C33
Cavalry: UE1+  
British Army: UA654+
Military education  
Great Britain: U512.C2
United States Army: UA30+
Cavalry outposts: UE350
Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
Cavalry with artillery: UE158
Cemeteries  
Military administration: UB390+
Naval: VB300+
Ceremonies  
Military science: U350+
CETME rifles: UD395.C48
Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
Chandlers, Ship: VM470.5
Chapel managers  
Military: UH20+
Chaplains  
Air forces: UG1000+
Military: UH20+
Navy: VG20+
Chaplain's assistants  
Air forces: UG1000+
Military: UH20+
Navy: VG20+
Charts, Preservation of  
Military geography: UA997
Charts, Use of  
Navigation: VK587
Chemical carriers (Tank vessels): VM455.3
Chemical industries  
Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
Chemical warfare  
Military engineering: UG447+
Protection and decontamination in: V386
Children  
Military administration: UB418.C45
Chinese junks: VM371
Chronograph
Ballistics: UF830.C4
Chronoscope
Ballistics: UF830.C4
CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
Ciphers: UB290
City walls  
Military engineering: UG405.2
Civic actions  
Military: UH720+
Civil defense  
Armies: UA926+
Civil department  
Naval administration: VB170+
Civil employees  
Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
Naval administration: VB180+
Civil employment  
Naval administration: VB277
Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
Civilian personnel departments: UB180+
Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
Claims
   Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Classification of personnel
   Military administration: UB337
Cleaning
   Ships: VM961
Clepsydra
   Ballistics: UF830.C5
Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
Clothing
   Military maintenance: UC460+
   Naval maintenance: VC280+
Clothing cases: UC529.C4
Clubs, Navy: V66+
Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
Coaling facilities
   Docks: VK361+
Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
   United States: VA73+
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.: U420
Coast defense: V200
Coast defenses
   Military engineering: UG448
Coast guard and coast signal service: VG50+
Coast guard vessels: VM397
Coast guns
   Artillery: UF563.A7
Coastal vessels: VM425
Cockroaches
   Extermination on ships: VM483
Codes (Signaling)
   Navigation: VK391
Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
Cold storage on ships: VM485
Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
Colliers
   Naval architecture: VM401
   U.S. Navy: VA79
Collisions and their prevention at sea: VK371+
Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
   German Army: UA719
   Greek Army: UA729
   Italian Army: UA749
   Netherlands Army: UA739
   Norwegian Army: UA759
   Portuguese Army: UA769
   Soviet Union Army: UA779
   Spanish Army: UA789
   Swedish Army: UA799
   Swiss Army: UA809
   Turkish Army: UA819
Color guards
   Military science: U360+
Colors
   Military maintenance: UC590+
Colors
   Military science: U360+
Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
Combat ships, Littoral: V883
Combat, Submarine on submarine: V214.5
Combat survival
   Military science: U225
Combined operations
   Military science: U260
Command of ships: VB200+
   Merchant marine: VK205
Command of troops
   Military administration: UB210
Command systems
   Military administration: UB212
   Naval administration: VB212
Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Commanders
   Military administration: UB200
   Naval: VB190
Commando tactics
   Military science: U262
Commissary equipment
   Naval maintenance: VC398
Communications
   Naval administration: VB255
Community organizations
   Military: UH900+
   Company administration: UB150+
Compass
   Nautical instrument: VK577
Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53
Compulsory military service
   United States: UB343
Compulsory service
   Military administration: UB340+
Computer war games: U310.2
Concrete boats: VM323
Concrete ships: VM148
Confederate States Army: UA580+
Confederate States Navy: VA393+
Confederate States of America
   Naval education: V438
Conscientious objectors: UB341+
Conscription
   Military administration: UB340+
   United States: UB343
Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
Construction
   War vessels: V795+
Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+
Construction Division
   U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
Container ships: VM393.C65
INDEX

Contracts
  Air forces: UG1120+
  Military supplies and stores: UC267
  Naval architecture: VM295+
  Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Control systems
  Military administration: UB212
  Naval administration: VB212
Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+
Convoy operations
  Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys
  Military science: U167.5.C66
  Convoys, Naval: V182
Cooking
  Military: UC720+
  Cooking for sick soldiers: UH487+
  Cooking, Naval: VC370+
Coolsies
  Military transportation: UC349
Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6
Corporal punishment
  Military administration: UB810+
  Naval administration: VB910
Correspondence
  Military administration: UB160+
  Naval administration: VB255
Correspondence in the field
  Military administration: UB280+
Corrosion of ships: VM951
Cost
  Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
  Navies: VA20+
Counter-guerrilla warfare
  Military science: U241
Counterinsurgency
  Military science: U241
Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Crews (Merchant marine): VK221
Critical path analysis
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
Crossbows
  Military science: U878
Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
Cruisers (War vessels): V820+
Cryptography: UB290
Cupolas, Revolving: VF440
Curiosities, Military: U790
Curiosities, Naval: V745
Current and tide tables: VK600+
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8
Cyberspace operations
  Military science: U167.5.C92
Cyclists
  Military: UH30+
  Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9

Daggers
  Military science: U850+
Damage control (War vessels): V810
Dams
  Military engineering: UG350
Data processing
  Naval sciences: V398
  Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
  Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
  Dead, Treatment of
    Military: UH570
Debarkation
  Military science: U200
Deception
  Military science: U167.5.D37
  Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+
Decontamination
  in atomic warfare: V386
  in biological warfare: V386
  in chemical warfare: V386
Decoration
  Passenger ships: VM382
Decorations
  Air forces: UG976+
  Military administration: UB430+
Deep operations
  Military science: U167.5.D38
Deep-water diving
  Marine engineering: VM975+
  Defense, Civilian-based: UH10.7
  Defense information, Security measures for
    Military administration: UB246+
  Defense, Nonviolent alternative: UH10.7
  Defense, Social: UH10.7
Degaussing of ships: VM479
Degtiarev machine guns: UF620.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4
Demobilization
  Armies: UH197.A2+
  Naval administration: VB277
Demolition units, Underwater (Navies): VG86+
Demolitions
  Field engineering: UG370
Dental service
  Military: UH430+
  Naval: VG280+
Depression range finder
  Artillery: UF850.D4
Depth charges (Naval ordnance): VF509
Derelicts (Ships): VK1297
Desert warfare
  Military science: U167.5.D4
Desertion
  Military crimes: UH788
  Naval crimes: VB870+
Designs
   Naval architecture: VM297
Destroyers: V825+
Details
   Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Deterrence
   Military strategy: U162.6
Deviations
   Artillery: UF810
   Gunnery: VF540
Dhows, Arab: VM371
Diamond Shoals Lighthouse: VK1025.D5
Diesel engines
   Ships: VM770
Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+
Directed-energy weapons
   Military engineering: UG486.5
Disability benefits
   Naval administration: VB280+
Disabled veterans
   Rehabilitation: UB360+
Disappearing gun carriages: UF650
Disarmament inspection: UA12.5
Disc signaling
   Military engineering: UG582.D6
Discharge
   Military administration: UB320+
   Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Discipline
   Merchant marine: VK231
Disinfectants
   Ships: VM483
Disinfection
   Ships: VM483
Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+
Dispatch carriers
   Military: UH70
Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+
Displacement of ships: VM157
Distance calculations (Navigation): VK579
Distance finders (Navigation): VK579
Distance tables (Navigation): VK579
Distances
   Armies: UA950+
   Navigation: VK799
Distillation
   Sea water on ships: VM505
Distribution
   Armies: UA10+
   Navies: VA10+
   United States Army: UA26.A2+
   Water supply on ships: VM503+
Dive bombers: UG1242.A28
Diving
   Marine engineering: VM975+
   Diving bell, Diving in
   Marine engineering: VM987
Dock facilities
   Navigation: VK361+
Docks, Naval: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Dockyard schools, Naval
   Great Britain: V525.A1+
Dogfighting
   Fighter plane combat: UG700+
Dogs
   Military communications: UH100
   Military transportation: UC355
Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat): VA65.D6
Donkey engines (Ships): VM767
Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3
Draft, Military
   United States: UB343
Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+
Drawings
   Naval architecture: VM297
   Dreyse machine guns: UF620.D7
Drill books
   Naval ordnance: VF160+
Drill grounds
   Military science: U290+
Drill manuals
   Military science: U900
Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
   Military science: U900
Drill regulations
   Air Forces: UG670+
   Artillery: UF157+
   Cavalry: UE157+
   Infantry: UD157+
   Marines: VE160+
   Military: UH480+
   Naval personnel: VD160+
Drone aircraft
   Air warfare: UG1242.D7
Dry rot (Ships): VM149

Economics
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.E3
Education
   Air forces: UG637+
   Education for veterans: UB356+
   Education, Naval: V400+
   Education, Nonnaval: V697+
   Effects-based operations
      Military science: U167.5.E35
Egyptians
   Naval science: V33
Electric boats: VM345+
Electric equipment
   Marine electronics: VM480+
Electric equipment
   Small craft: VM325
Electric industries
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces: UG1420+
Electric lighting
   Military engineering: UG614+
   Ships: VM493
Electric motors: VM347
Electric power
   Navy yards and stations: VC418
   Ships: VM479
Electric ship propulsion: VM773
Electricians
   Military engineering: UG560+
Electricity
   Military use: UG480
   Use on ships: VM471+
Electronic beacons
   Lists: VK1150+
Electronic data processing
   Military intelligence: UB255+
   Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.E5
Electronic data processing departments
   Defense measures: UA929.95.E43
Electronic equipment
   Marine electronics: VM480+
   Small craft: VM325
Electronic warfare aircraft: UG1242.E43
Electronics
   Military aeronautics: UG1420+
   Military use: UG485
Electronics in navigation: VK560+
Electrooptics
   Military use: UG488
Elephant batteries: UF430
Elephants
   Military service: UH100.5.E44
   Military transportation: UC350
Employees, Civil
   Naval administration: VB180+
Employment
   Retired military personnel: UB440+
Employment, Civil
   Naval administration: VB277
Employment for veterans: UB356+
Encampments
   Military science: U180+
Energy expenditure
   Military physiological research: UH627
Engineer schools, Naval
   Great Britain: V525.A1+
   Engineering aides, Naval: VG920+
   Engineering, Marine: VM1+
   Engineering, Military
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.E5
Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N., Instructions for: VM880+
   Engines, Auxiliary
      Marine engineering: VM765
   Engines, Marine: VM731+
   Enlisted personnel
      Naval administration: VB260+
      Naval personnel: VD7+
Enlistment
   Air forces: UG880+
   Military administration: UB320+
   Naval personnel: VB260+
Envelopment
   Military science: U167.5.E57
   Environmental warfare
      Military science: U167.5.E58
Equipage
   Military maintenance: UC540+
Equipment
   Air forces: UG1100+
      Personnel: UG1170+
   Artillery: UF360+
   Cavalry: UE440+
   Horses: UC630+
   Infantry: UD370+
   Marines: VE350+
   Military: UH470+
   Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+
   Naval artillery: VF320+
   Naval maintenance: VC270+
   Naval personnel: VD350+
   Sabotage: UB274
Equitation
   Cavalry: UE470+
Escape and evasion techniques
   Military science: U225
Espingole rifle: UD395.E8
Espionage
   Naval intelligence: VB250
Estimates
   Armies: UA17
   Shipbuilding: VM291
Ethics
   Military science: U22
European Defense Community: UA646.3+
Evasion of service
   Military crimes: UB789
Examinations
   Civilian personnel departments: UB197
   Military education
      Great Britain: U513
Exemption
   Military administration: UB340+
Exercises, Shooting
   Naval personnel: VD330+
Expenditures, Naval: VA20+
Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
EXPLOSIONS
Artillery: UF870
Exterior ballistics
Artillery: UF825
Extermination (Ships)
Ants: VM483
Cockroaches: VM483
Rats: VM483

INDEX

F

FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
Fall River Line (Steamship line): VM385.F3
Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
Farriery
  Military transportation: UC630+
Fencing
  Military science: U860+
Ferries
Naval architecture: VM421
Ferryboats
Naval architecture: VM421
Ferrying
Field engineering: UG385
Fiat machine guns: UF620.F5
Field artillery: UF400+
Field bunk
  Military maintenance: UC550+
Field engineering: UG360
  Military engineering: UG360+
Field forges
  Military maintenance: UC650+
Field fortification
  Military engineering: UG403
Field kits
  Military maintenance: UC540+
Field ovens
  Military maintenance: UC730+
Field service
  Armor: UE370+
  Artillery: UF350+
  Cavalry: UE370+
  Infantry: UD440+
  Military science: U170+
  Naval tactics: V175
Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
Figureheads
  Ships: VM308
Filing systems
  Military administration: UB160+
Finance
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Fins
Marine engineering: VM562
Fire alarms
  Ships: VM479
Fire boats: VK1258
Fire control
Artillery: UF848+
  Naval ordnance: VF520+
Fire drills
Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Fire prevention
At sea: VK1258
  Military barracks: UC425
Fire sprinklers
  Ships: VK1258
Fires
  Military barracks: UC425
  Fires at sea: VK1250+
  Fireships (War vessels): V827+
Firing
  Infantry: UD330+
Firing devices
Artillery: UF780
Firing instructions
  Armor: UE400+
  Artillery: UF670+
  Cavalry: UE400+
  Naval ordnance: VF450+
Firing tests
  Naval ordnance: VF540
First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
Fishing boats: VM431
Fitch, John: VM140.F5
Flags
  Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval and marine: V300+
Flame
  Chemical warfare: UG447+
Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
Fleet train: V865
Fleets, Administration of: VB160
Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989
Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
Flight training
  Air forces: UG637+
Flippers
  Marine engineering: VM562
  Floating batteries: V890
Flogging
  Military administration: UB810+
  Naval administration: VB910
Fog bells
  Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
Fog signals: VK383
Foghorns: VK1000+
Foils, Oscillating
  Marine engineering: VM562
Folding boats: VM357
INDEX

Food industry
    Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
Food supply
    Shipwrecks: VK1259
Footwear
    Military maintenance: UC490+
    Naval equipment: VC310
Forage
    Horses: UC660+
Force of powder
    Artillery: UF870
Fore and afters: VM311.F7
Foreign military bases: UA15.5
Forest fighting
    Military science: U167.5.F6
Fortification
    Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+
Fortress artillery: UF480+
Foul-weather gear
    Naval clothing: VC307
Fouling of ships: VM951
Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7
Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7
Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
Frigates (War vessels): V826+
Fuel
    Handling on ships: VK236
    Marine engines: VM779
    Military barracks: UC420
    Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
    Stations: VK367
Fuel cells
    Submarine equipment: VM367.F83
Fuel supplies
    Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
    Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618
Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9
Fumigation
    Ships: VM483
Funnel marks: VK393
Furloughs
    Air forces: UG970+
    Military administration: UB420+
Furnishing
    Passenger ships: VM382

G.A.R. tactics
    Artillery: UF161.5
    Cavalry: UE161.5
    Infantry: UD161.5
    Military engineering: UG161.5
Gabares: VM311.G3
Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33
Galleys
    Naval maintenance: VC398

Garand rifle: UD395.G4
Gardner guns: VF410.G2
Gardner machine gun: UF620.G2
Garrison artillery: UF480+
Garrison service
    Military science: U370+
Gas
    Chemical warfare: UG447+
Gas engines
    Ships: VM770
Gas industry
    Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
Gas masks (Military use)
    Chemical warfare: UG447.6
Gasoline engines
    Ships: VM770
Gatling guns: VF410.G3
Gatling machine guns: UF620.G3
Gays
    Military administration: UB418.G38
    Naval administration: VB324.G38
Gearing
    Ship propulsion: VM759
Gendarmes
    Military administration: UB820+
Generals
    Military administration: UB200
Geology, Military: UG465+
Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+
Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Gloves
    Military maintenance: UC490+
Gorîînov machine guns: UF620.G6
Government aid
    Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Grades
    Naval officers: VB310+
Grain trade
    Defense measures: UA929.95.G7
Graydon aerial torpedo thrower: V855.G7
Great Britain. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich: U518.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Military College, Sandhurst: U520.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Dartmouth: V515.A1+
Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Greenwich: V520.A1+
Great Britain. School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness: U533.A1+
Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham: U540.A1+
Great Britain. School of Musketry, Hythe: U530.A1+
Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley: U525.A1+
Great circle sailing (Shortest distance): VK571
Great Eastern (Passenger ship): VM383.G7
Great Lakes Naval Training Station (Ill.): V434.G7
INDEX

Greeks
  Naval science: V37
Green Berets: UA34.S64
Grenade launchers: UF765
Grenades: UF765
Ground effect machines
  For use over water: VM363
Gruson's system for land defense
  Military engineering: UG409.G8
Guard duty
  Military science: U190+
Guards troops: UA12.8
Guerrilla warfare
  Military science: U240
Guided bombs: UG1282.G8
Guides
  Infantry: UD310+
Gun carriages: UF640+
Gun carriages, Naval: VF430
Gunflints
  Military science: U888
Gunnery
  Artillery: UF800+
  Naval ordnance: VF520+
Guns
  Military science: U880+
Gunships
  Airplanes: UG1242.G85
Gyro compass
  Nautical instrument: VK577
Gyroscopic instruments
  Ballistics: UF830.G9
  Navigation: VK584.G8

H

Hammocks (Ships): VM511
Hampton Roads Naval Training Station (Va.): V434.H2
Hand signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.H2
Hand-to-hand fighting
  Military science: U167.5.H3
Handbooks, Naval militia: V140+
Handbooks, Officers'
  Naval science: V130+
Handbooks, Petty officers': V120+
Handbooks, Sailors': V110+
Handling and loading cargo: VK235
Harbors
  Military engineering: UG350
  Navigation: VK321+
Harness
  Artillery: UF360+
  Military transportation: UC290+
Harvey armor plate (War vessels): V907.H4
Harvey sea torpedo: V855.H3
Hatchways (Ship fittings): VM851
Headgear
  Military maintenance: UC500+
  Naval clothing: VC320
Headquarters
  Military administration: UB230+
  Naval administration: VB210
Health, Protection of
  Military: UH630
Hearing tests: VK382
Heating
  Ships: VM481+
Helicopters
  Air forces: UG1230+
Heligraph
  Military engineering: UG582.H4
Helmsmanship: VK543
Hemp
  Naval equipment: VC279.H45
Henry rifle: UD395.H46
Herreshoff boilers: VM743.H5
Highways
  Routes of travel: UA960+
Hispanic Americans
  Military administration: UB418.H57
Hobson, R.P.: VB314.H6
Holsters: UC529.H64
Homes, Naval: VB290+
Honors
  Military science: U350+
Hood (British battle cruiser): VA458.H6
Hooks
  Ship fittings: VM851
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.H6
Horse artillery: UF410
Horse breeding
  Military: UC620
Horse cavalry: UE144+
  Tactics: UE157+
Horse Guards: UA656.H8
Horses
  Artillery: UF370
  Cavalry: UE460+
  Military transportation: UC600+
  Transportation on ships: UC690+
Horseshoeing
  Military maintenance: UC640+
Hospital corps, Naval: VG310+
Hospital service
  Military: UH460+
  Naval: VG410+
Hospital ships, Naval: VG450
Hospitals: UH470+
Hotchkiss machine guns: UF620.H8
House flags of navigation companies: VK393
House furnishings
  Military barracks: UC415
  Houseboats: VM335
Housing
   Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
   Military science: U393.5
Human shield
   Military science: U167.5.H86
Hydraulic engineering
   Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: UG350+
Hydrology, Military: UG468
Hygiene, Military: UH600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
   Military: UH611
ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
   Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
   Military engineering: UG343
Icebreaking operations (Navigation): VK1299.5+
Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
   Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
Imaginary battles
   Military science: U313
   Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
   Military science: U313
   Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
   Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.I64
Indian fighting
   Military science: U240
Industrial defense: UA929.5+
Industrial mobilization for war and defense: UA18.A2+
Industrial security measures
   Military administration: UB249.A2+
Inertial navigation: VK571.5
Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
Infantry: UD1+
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.15
      United States Army: UA28+
Inflatable boats: VM360
Information display systems
   Military use: UG489
Information services
   Military: UH800+
   Naval: VG2020+
Infrared rays
   Military aeronautics: UG1430+
   Military use: UG487
Inland waterway vessels: VM396
Insignia
   Air forces: UG1180+
   Military maintenance: UC530+
   Naval clothing: VC345
Inspection
   Disarmament: UA12.5
   Marine boilers: VM749
   Military administration: UB240+
   Naval administration: VB220+
   Naval supplies: VC260+
Inspectors
   Military administration: UB240+
   Naval administration: VB220+
Installation
   Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
   War vessels armament: V960
Instrumentation
   Airplanes: UG1240+
   Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
   Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
   Insulation of ships: VM481.5
Intelligence
   Military administration: UB250+
   Naval administration: VB230+
   Intercontinental ballistic missiles: UG1312.I2
   Interior administration: UB150+
   Naval administration: VB160
Interior ballistics
   Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
   Air forces: UG632
International ice observation (Navigation): VK1299
International relations
   Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
   Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
Intrenching tools
   Field engineering: UG380
Iron and steel industry
   Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Iron and steel ships: VM146
Iron for land defenses
   Military engineering: UG408+
Irregular warfare
   Military science: U167.5.I8
Island warfare
   Military science: U167.5.I85
INDEX

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat): VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348.5
Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
Job analysis: VB259
Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
Joint operations
   Military science: U260
Jungle warfare
   Military science: U167.5.J8
Junior R.O.T.C.
   United States: U428.6
Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kalashnikov machine guns: UF620.K3
Kitchen utensils
   Naval maintenance: VC398
Kites
   Air forces: UG1370+
Kliyūbātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
Knapsacks: UC529.K6
Knots, Sailors': VM533
Krabben: VM461.5.K73
Krag rifle: UD395.K9
Kriegsspiel
   Military science: U310+
Krupp armor plate (War vessels): V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
Lake vessels: VM460
Lances
   Military science: U872
Land mines
   Military engineering: UG490
Landing maneuvers
   Military science: U200
Landing operations (Naval tactics): V175
Language
   Military education
      Great Britain: U512.L2
Lasers
   Military use: UG486
   Navigation: VK584.L37
Latitude
   Navigation: VK565
Latrines
   Military barracks: UC430
Launches: VM340+
   Engines: VM771+
Launching
   Ships: VM149
   Military barracks: UC440
Laundries
   Military barracks: UC440
   Naval maintenance: VC430
Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4
Laying out
   Naval architecture: VM297.5
Le Boulengé télémètre
   Artillery: UF850.L4
Leadership
   Military administration: UB210
   Leadership, Naval: VB200+
   Least time ship routing: VK570
   Leave
      Air forces: UG970+
      Leaves of absence
         Naval officers: VB310+
Leggings
   Military maintenance: UC490+
   Naval equipment: VC310
Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3
Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5
Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4
Life and property, Saving of, at sea: VK1300+
Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477
Lifeboats: VK1473
Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation): VK1460+
Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+
Lifesaving stations (Navigation): VK1460+
Light
   Military barracks: UC420
   Light signals (Navigation): VK387
      Collision prevention: VK373
   Lighthouse service: VK1000+
   Lighthouses: VK1000+
   Lighting
      Ships: VM491+
      Lightning conductors
         Ships: VK1258
   Lightning war
   Military science: U167.5.L5
Lights (Ships): VM815
Lightships: VK1000+
Limbers
   Artillery: UF640+
   Limited war: UA11.5
Line of balance technique
   Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.L5
Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.L55
Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels): VM456
Liquor problem
   Military: UH630
Lithographers, Naval: VG635+
Littoral combat ships: V883
Living accommodations
   Merchant marine: VK224
INDEX

Load lines (Navigation): VK237
Loans
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5
Logbooks
  Navigation: VK211
Logistics
  Military science: U168
Logistics, Naval: V179
Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581
Longbows
  Military science: U879
Longitude
  Navigation: VK565
Longitude and time at sea: VK567
Looting
  Military crimes: UB789
Loran tables: VK561.A1+
Lubrication
  Marine machinery: VM763
Luggage: UC529.L8
Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M

M-4 carbine: UD395.M26
M1 carbine: UD395.M17
M14 rifle: UD395.M19
M16 rifle: UD395.M2
M24 sniper weapon system: UD395.M24
M240 machine gun: UF620.M22
Maces
  Military science: U871
Machine-gun warfare
  Military science: U167.5.M3
Machine guns: UF620.A2+
Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
Machinery industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
Machinists, Naval: VG800+
Magazines
  Artillery: UF540+
Magazines and arsenals, Naval: VF380+
Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
Maintenance and repair
  Marine boilers: VM749
  Navy yards and stations: VC417
Small craft: VM322
Maintenance, Military: UC10+
Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
Management methods
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
Management of works
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299
  Maneuver grounds
    Military science: U290+
  Maneuvering boards
    Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
  Maneuvers
    Artillery: UF157+
    Cavalry: UE157+
    Infantry: UD157+
    Marines: VE157
    Military engineering: UG325.A+
    Military science: U250+
    Naval: V245
  Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
  Manning of vessels: VK221
  Manual of arms
    Infantry: UD320+
    Marines: VE320
    Naval personnel: VD320
  Manufacture
    Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
    Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
  Map maneuvers
    Military science: U312
Marching
  Infantry: UD310+
Mariefred (Passenger ship): VM383.M27
Marinas: VK369+
Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
Marine accidents: VK199
Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
Marine boilers: VM741+
Marine camouflage: V215
Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
Marine engineering: VM1+
Marine engines: VM731+
Marine hydrography: VK588+
Marine machinery industry: VM729+
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
Marine railways: VM925
Marine standards
  Naval architecture: VM293
Marine terminals: VK358
Marine turbines: VM740
Mariners, Notices to: VK798
Marines: VE7+
Marksmanship training
  Marines: VE330+
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Marshals
  Military administration: UB200
Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205
Masts and spars: VM531+
Materials
  War vessels: V805+
INDEX

Mathematical models
  Military sociology: U21.7
Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
Maxim guns: VF410.M4
Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
Measurement
  Ships: VM155
  Mechanical engineering
    Military applications: UG450
  Mechanical transportation
    Military maintenance: UC340+
Mechanization
  United States Army: UA24+
  Mechanized cavalry: UE147
    Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Medals
  Air forces: UG976+
    Military administration: UB430+
Medals of honor
  Marines: VE495+
    Naval administration: VB330+
Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
Medical care
  Retired military personnel: UB448+
  Medical care for veterans
    Military administration: UB368+
Medical corps
  Equipment: UH510+
Medical examination
  Military recruits: UB330+
    Naval recruits: VB270+
Medical service
  Air forces: UG980+
    Military: UH201+, UH400+
    Naval: VG100+
Medical supplies
  Military: UH440+
    Naval: VG290+
Mekometer: UF850.M5
Mental examination
  Military recruits: UB336
    Naval recruits: VB270+
Mental hygiene
  Military: UH629+
Mercenary troops: UB148
Merchant marine: VK1+
Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
Messing
  Military: UC720+
    Naval: VC370+
Metal ships: VM146+
Meteorology, Military: UG467
Methodology
  Military sociology: U21.7
Metrology, Military: UG455
Mexican Americans
  Military administration: UB418.M48
MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
Michigan City Lighthouse (Michigan City, Ind.): VK1025.M47
Military abbreviations: U26
Military administration: UB1+
Military aeronautical research
  Air forces: UG640+
Military antiquities: U750+
Military architecture: UG460
Military astronautics: UG1500+
Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
Military biography
  United States
    Military science: U52+
    Military bounties: UB370+
    Military building: UG460
    Military communication
      Armies: UA940+
    Military construction
      United States: UC46+
    Military crimes and offenses: UB780+
    Military curiosities: U790
    Military customs: U750+
    Military discipline: UB790+
    Military draft
      United States: UB343
    Military education: U400+
    Military engineering: UG1+
      Military education
        Great Britain: U512.E5
    Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
    Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
    Military geology: UG465+
    Military geophysics: UG465.3+
    Military hydrology: UG468
    Military instruction in public schools: U435+
    Military interrogation
      Intelligence: UB265
    Military life: U750+
    Military manners: U750+
    Military mapping: UG470+
    Military medical services: UH396
    Military meteorology: UG467
    Military metrology: UG455
    Military miniatures
      Military science: U311
    Military missions: UA16
    Military models
      Military science: U311
    Military occupational specialists
      Military administration: UB337
    Military oceanography: V396+
Military pensions: UB370+
Military personnel and drugs: UH630
Military personnel, Retired
   Military administration: UB440+
Military photography: UG476
Military planning: U150+
Military police
   Military administration: UB820+
   Naval administration: VB920+
Military policy: UA11
Military psychology: U22.3
Military research: U390+
Military reservations
   Military administration: UB390+
Military science: U1+
Military seismology: UG465.5
Military service as a profession: UB147
Military service, Compulsory
   United States: UB343
Military sharpshooting
   Infantry: UD330+
Military signaling: UG570+
Military situation
   Armies: UA10+
Military sketching: UG474
Military social work: UH630
Military sociology: U21.5+
Military sports: U327+
Military statistics (Theory and method): UA19
Military surveillance: UG475
Military surveying: UG470+
Military sword exercises: U865
Military symbols: U26
Military topography: UG470+
Military training: U400+
Military training in public schools
   Great Britain: U549
Military training in universities
   Great Britain: U549
Military unions: UH740+
Militia
   General organization: UA13
   Handbooks for: U140+
   Infantry: UD430
   United States militia: UA42+
Militia pay
   United States: UC80+
Militia quartermasters
   United States: UC50+
Militia subsistence departments
   United States: UC61+
Mine countermeasures
   Military engineering: UG490
Mine fields
   Military engineering: UG490
Minelaying: V856+

Mineral industries
   Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
Mines, Submarine: V856+
Minesweepers: V885
Minesweeping: V856+
Mining troops
   Military engineering: UG550+
Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
Minor services
   Navies: VG20+
Minorities
   Air forces: UG830+
   Armed forces: UB416+
   Navies: VB320+
   Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.): VK1025.M5
MIRVs: UG1312.M2
Missiles
   Air forces: UG1310+
   Missions, Military: UA16
   Missouri (Battleship : BB-63): VA65.M59
   Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mobile Construction Battalions (United States. Navy):
   VA66.C62
Mobilization
   Armies: UA910+
   Navies: VA48+
      United States: VA77
Model soldiers, Use of
   Military science: U310+
Models
   Boats: VM359
   Marine engines: VM738
   Motorboats and launches: VM342
   Ships: VM298+
   Steamboats: VM298+
   Submarine boats: VM366
   Yachts: VM332
Monitors (War vessels): V860
Morale
   Military science: U22
Morals, Protection of
   Military: UH630
Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
   Artillery: UF563.A75
Mortgage insurance
   Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
Motion picture service
   Military: UH820+
Motor ships: VM315.A1+
Motor transportation
   Artillery: UF390
Military maintenance: UC340+
Naval: VC570+
INDEX

Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
Motorboats: VM340+
   Engines: VM771+
Motorcycles
   Military transportation: UC347
Motorized units
   Military science: U167.5.M6
Mountain artillery: UF440+
Mountain troops: UD460+
Mountain warfare
   Infantry: UD460+
   Mounted infantry: UD450+
Mule breeding
   Military: UC620
Mules
   Military transportation: UC600+
Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
Musket: UD390+
Mustard gas
   Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
Muster rolls
   Military administration: UB160+
Mutiny
   Military crimes: UB787
   Naval crimes: VB860+
Mutual security programs: UA12

N

Nanostructured materials
   Military use: UG489.5
National Guard: UA42+
   National security: UA10.5
National Security Council: UA23.15
National War College (U.S.): U412
Native troops: UA14, UA679
   German Army: UA719
   Greek Army: UA729
   Italian Army: UA749
   Netherlands Army: UA739
   Norwegian Army: UA759
   Portuguese Army: UA769
   Soviet Union Army: UA779
   Spanish Army: UA789
   Swedish Army: UA799
   Swiss Army: UA809
   Turkish Army: UA819
NATO: UA646.3+
   Naval architecture: VM1+
      Principles: VM156+
   Naval artificers: VG600+
   Naval artillery equipment: VF320+
   Naval automotive transportation: VC570+
   Naval aviation: VG90+
   Naval bands: VG30+
   Naval bases: V220+
   United States: VA67+
   Naval blacksmiths: VG600+
   Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+
   Naval cemeteries: VB300+
   Naval clerical service: VG900+
   Naval clothing: VC280+
   Naval coaling stations: V240+
   Naval command and control systems: VB212
   Naval communication
      Radio, radar, etc.: VG76+
      Telegraph: VG70+
      Telephone: VG80+
   Naval convoys: V182
   Naval cooking: VC370+
   Naval crimes and misdemeanors: VB850+
   Naval curiosities: V745
   Naval dental service: VG280+
   Naval discipline: VB840+
   Naval dispensaries: VG270+
   Naval docks: V220+
      United States: VA67+
   Naval draftsmen: VG920+
   Naval education: V400+
   Naval engineering aides: VG920+
   Naval expenditures: VA20+
   Naval gun carriages: VF430
   Naval headquarters: VB210
   Naval homes: VB290+
   Naval hospital corps: VG310+
   Naval hospital ships: VG450
   Naval hospitals: VG410+
   Naval hygiene: VG470+
   Naval information services: VG2020+
   Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+
   Naval leadership: VB200+
   Naval life: V720+
   Naval lithographers: VG635+
   Naval logistics: V179
   Naval machine guns: VF410.A2+
   Naval machinists: VG800+
   Naval machinists' mates: VG800+
   Naval magazines and arsenals: VF380+
   Naval maintenance: VC10+
   Naval maneuvers: V245
   Naval medical and surgical handbooks: VG460+
   Naval medical service: VG100+
   Naval medical supplies: VG290+
   Naval messing: VC370+
Naval militia and reserves
   Handbooks for: V140+
   Organization: VA45+
   United States: VA80+
Naval motor transportation: VC570+
Naval nurse corps: VG350+
   Biography of nurses: VG226+
Naval operations specialists: VG820+
Naval ordnance: VF1+
Naval ordnance facilities: VF380+
Naval ordnance tests: VF540
Naval painters: VG600+
Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
Naval photographers’ mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
   United States: V667+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rail transportation: VC580
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
   United States: V667+
Naval schools, Private
   Great Britain: V530
   United States: V430.A3+
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+
Naval situations: VA10+
Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
Naval social work: VG2000+
Naval Station Puget Sound (Seattle, Wash.): VA70.S43
Naval stations: V230+
   Administration of: VB160
   Naval maintenance: VC412+
   United States: VA69+
Naval strategy: V160+
Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
Naval surgeons: VG260+
Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
Naval surveyors: VG920+
Naval tactics: V167+
Naval training stations
   Great Britain: V522+
   United States: V433+
Naval transportation: VC530+
Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
Naval war correspondents: VG500+
Naval war games: V250
Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
Naval weapons systems: VF346+
Navies: VA10+
   World: VA40+
Navies and armies of the world: UA15
Navies, Minor services of: VG20+
Navigation: VK1+
   Science of: VK549+
   Steam navigation: VM595+
Navigation companies
   House flags of: VK393
Navigators, Tables for: VK799
Navy as a career: VB259
Navy bands: VG30+
Navy chaplains: VG20+
Navy chaplain’s assistants: VG20+
Navy civil engineering: VG590+
Navy clubs: US6+, V66+
Navy nurses: VG350+
Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
Navy yards: V230+
   Naval maintenance: VC412+
   United States: VA69+
Neopagans
   Military administration: UB418.N46
   Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
   New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
   New York (Battleship : BB-34): VA65.N58
   Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
   Night fighting: U167.5.N5
   Noise control design (Ships): VM494
   Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
   Noncommissioned officers
      Air forces: UG820+
      Military administration: UB407+
   Noncommissioned officers’ handbooks: U120+
   Nonlethal weapons: U795
   Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
      Military science: U900
   Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
   Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic
      development: UH720+
   Nonnaval education: V697+
   Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
   Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
   Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
   Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment): UA657.5.N7
   Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth (Va.): VA70.N7
   Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
   Normandie (Passenger ship): VM383.N6
   North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy): VA63.N8
   North Atlantic Treaty Organization: UA646.3+
   Nuclear arms control verification: UA12.5
   Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
   Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
   Nuclear warfare
      Naval science: V205
   Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
      Biography of nurses: VG226+
INDEX

Nurses
  Military: UH490+
Nursing
  Military: UH490+

O

Oars: VM561
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
  Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
  Military: UH900+
Officers
  Air forces: UG790+
    Merchant marine: VK221
      Training: VK535+
      Military administration: UB410+
      Naval administration: VB310+
  Officers’ clubs
    Military maintenance: UC740+
    Naval maintenance: VC380+
  Officers’ handbooks
    Military science: U130+
    Naval science: V130+
  Officers’ horses: UC610
  Officers’ messes
    Military maintenance: UC740+
  Officers’ Training Corps
    Great Britain: U549
Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
Oil
  Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Oil engines
  Ships: VM770
Oil tankers
  Naval architecture: VM455+
Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
Operation
  Marine machinery: VM763
    Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Operational equipment
  Air forces: UG1200+
Operational readiness
  Naval administration: VB215
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+
Optical equipment
  Artillery: UF849
Optical instruments
  Artillery: UF849
Optics
  Artillery: UF849

Optimum ship routing: VK570
Optoelectronics
  Military use: UG488
Orderlies
  Military: UH70
Orders in the field, Transmission of: U330
Orders, Preparation of
  Military administration: UB280+
  Naval administration: VB255
Orders, Transmission of
  Naval science: V270
Ordnance
  Air forces: UG1270+
    Naval: VF1+
  Ordnance accounts
    Artillery: UF550+
  Ordnance and arms
    Artillery: UF520+
    Ordnance and arms, Naval: VF350+
  Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+
  Ordnance instructions
    Naval ordinance: VF160+
  Ordnance material
    Artillery: UF560+
    Naval ordinance: VF390+
  Ordnance stores
    Artillery: UF550+
    Ordnance tests: UF890
    Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
  Ore carriers
    Shipbuilding: VM457
Organization
  Air forces: UG770+
  Armies: UA10+
  Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
  Navies: VA10+
Organophosphorus compounds
  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
Orphans
  Naval provision: VB340+
Oscillating foils
  Marine engineering: VM562
Oscillations
  Ships: VM161
Outboard motorboats: VM348
Outposts
  Military science: U190+
  Owen machine guns: UF620.O92

P

Pack trains
  Transportation, Military: UC300+
Packing of goods
  Naval transportation: VC537
  Transportation: UC277
Paddle wheels: VM541
INDEX

Paddles: VM561
Painters, Naval: VG600+
Painting
Ships: VM961
Panel signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.P4
Pansy (Lighthouse tender): VM737.U6P2
Papal guards
  Vatican City: UA749.5
Parachute troops: UD480+
Passenger ships: VM381+
Passes
  Military administration: UB280+
Patrol Squadron Two (U.S. Navy): VA63.P28
Patrols
  Military science: U220
Patrols, Border: UA12.83
Pay
  Air forces: UG940+
    Confederate States: UC87
    United States: UC74.A1+
Pay and allowances (Marines): VE490
Paymaster's Department
  United States: UC70+
Peacekeeping forces: U270
Pembroke (British man-of-war): VA458.P4
Pensacola (Fla.) Naval Air Station: VG94.5.P4
Pensions
  Merchant marine: VK220
  Naval administration: VB280+
Pensions, Military: UB370+
Percussion caps
  Artillery: UF780
  Naval ordnance: VF510
Periscopes (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P4
Permanent fortification
  Military engineering: UG405+
Personnel
  Air forces: UG1130+
Personnel, Classification of
  Military administration: UB337
Personnel, Enlisted (Naval administration): VB260+
Personnel management
  Air forces: UG770+
  Naval administration: VB257+
Personnel, Transportation of (Naval transportation): VC550+
PERT (Management methods)
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
Petroleum industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.P4
Petty officers
  Naval administration: VB307+
Petty officers' handbooks: V120+
Phenylimido-phosgene
  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.P5
Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island (Pa.):
  VA70.P5
Philadelphia Navy Yard: VA70.P5
Phoenicians
  Naval science: V35
Photochronograph
  Artillery: UF840
Photographers and photographers' mates, Naval:
  VG1010+
Photographic interpretation
  Navies: VG1020
Physical examination
  Military recruits: UB330+
  Naval recruits: VB270+
Physical training
  Navies: V260+
  Soldiers: U320+
Physicians
  Military: UH400+
Physiological research
  Military hygiene: UH627
Pigeons
  Military communications: UH90
Piggyback aircraft: UG1242.P53
Pillboxes
  Military engineering: UG405.3
Pilot boats: VM466.P54
Pilot guides: VK798+
Pilotage: VK1500+
Pilots and pilotage: VK1500+
Pioneer troops
  Military engineering: UG530+
Pipe fitting
  Ships: VM501
Pistols
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Placement
  Military administration: UB320+
Plants, Armor: V920+
Plastic ships: VM148.5
Plastic viewports (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plastic windows (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.P56
Plumbing
  Ships: VM501
Pneumatic equipment
  Ships: VM496
Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.): VK1025.P6
Polar warfare
  Military science: U167.5.P6
Polearms
  Military science: U872
Police, Military
  Military administration: UB820+
  Naval administration: VB920+
Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
INDEX

Public relations
Naval: VG500+
Public schools
Military instruction in: U435+
Military training in
Great Britain: U549
Public utilities
Defense measures: UA929.95.P93
Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
Pumps (Ships): VM821
Punishments
Naval administration: VB890+
Purification
Water supply
Naval maintenance: VC410

Q

Quadrant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Quarter drills
Marines: VE160+
Naval ordnance: VF160+
Naval personnel: VD160+
Quartermaster's Department
United States: UC30+
Quarters
Air forces: UG1140+
Marines: VE420+
Military science: UC400+
Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship): VM383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship): VM383.Q3
Queen Mary (Passenger ship): VM383.Q4

R

R.O.T.C.: U428.5
Air forces: UG638.8
Rabelos: VM311.R32
Racons
Lists: VK1150+
Radar
Military aeronautics: UG1420+
Ships: VM480+
Signaling: VK397
Radar equipment
Naval ordnance: VF530
Radar, Military: UG612+
Radio
Ships: VM480+
Signaling: VK397
Radio, Military: UG611+
Radioactive waste disposal
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
Rafts: VM352

Raid
Military science: U167.5.R3
Rail transportation, Naval: VC580
Railroad troops
Military engineering: UG520+
Railroads
Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
Military engineering: UG345
Transportation, Military: UC310+
Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
Railway
Transportation for horses: UC680+
Railway artillery: UF490+
Railway gun cars
Artillery: UF655
Railway gun matériel
Artillery: UF565.A76
Railways, Marine: VM925
Ramming
Air warfare: UG700+
Range finders
Artillery: UF850.A2+
Range tables
Artillery: UF857
Rangers: UA34.R36
Ranges (Stoves)
Naval maintenance: VC398
Ranges, tables, etc.
Naval ordnance: VF550
Rank
Naval officers: VB310+
Rations
Military maintenance: UC710+
Naval maintenance: VC360+
Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
Rats
Extermination on ships: VM483
Real estate service
United States: UC47
Rearguard action
Military science: U215
Recognition
Airplanes: UG1240+
Recoilless rifles
Artillery: UF656
Reconnaissance
Military science: U220
Naval science: V190
Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
Records
Air forces: UG910+
Marines: VE480
Military administration: UB160+
Recreation
Air forces: UG990+
Recreation services
Military: UH800+
INDEX

Recreation services
   Naval: VG2020+
Recruiting
   Air forces: UG880+
   Military administration: UB320+
Recruitment
   Merchant marine: VK219
   Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Recruits, Military
   Medical examination: UB330+
   Mental examination: UB336
   Physical examination: UB330+
Recruits, Naval: VB270+
Red Cross
   Military: UH535+
Red Cross at sea: VG457
Refrigerated ships: VM459
Refrigeration
   Ships: VM485
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
   Naval maintenance: VC400
Refrigerators
   Military maintenance: UC760
Refuse disposal
   Navy yards: VC417.5
Regiment administration: UB150+
Regulations, Shooting
   Naval personnel: VD330+
Rehabilitation
   Disabled veterans: UB360+
Reising machine guns: UF620.R45
Relief societies
   Military: UH520+
Religious program specialists
   Navy: VG20+
   Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
Remount service
   Military transportation: UC600+
Repair
   Marine machinery: VM763
   Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Repair of warships at sea: V865
Repairing appliances
   Marine engineering: VM901+
Repairing facilities
   Docks: VK361+
Repairing warships at sea: V865
Replenishing warships at sea: V865
Requisitions, Military: UC15
Rescue boats: VM466.S4
Research, Military: U390+
Research, Naval: V390+
Research vessels: VM452
Reservations, Naval: V220+
   United States: VA67+
Reserve Officers' Training Corps
   Air forces: UG638.8
Reserve Officers' Training Corps
   United States: U428.5
Reserves
   Air forces: UG850+
   Infantry: UD430
   United States reserves: UA42+
   Resistance of ships: VM751+
   Resistance tests
   Marine engines: VM761+
   Resistance to projectiles
   Artillery: UF900
   Results of firing tests
   Artillery: UF810
Retired military personnel
   Military administration: UB440+
   Retired military personnel
   Military administration: UB440+
   Retirement
   Merchant marine: VK220
   Military officers: UB410+
   Naval officers: VB310+
   Retirement privileges
   Military personnel: UB440+
Returns
   Military administration: UB160+
Revenue-Cutter Service
   Training: V437
Revolvers
   Infantry: UD410+
   Marines: VE390
   Naval personnel: VD370
   Revolving cupolas: VF440
   Artillery: UF660
   Revolving turrets: V860
Rewards
   Air forces: UG976+
   Marines: VE495+
   Military administration: UB430+
   Naval administration: VB330+
Rifle ranges
   Military science: U300+
   Rifles: UD390+
   Marines: VE370
   Naval personnel: VD370
Rigging
   Field engineering: UG390
   Ships: VM531+
Riot duty
   Military science: U230
   River steamers: VM461+
   Rivers
   Routes of travel: UA970+
   Riveting
   Shipbuilding: VM147
Roads
   Military engineering: UG330
   Routes of travel: UA960+
   Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57
INDEX

Rockets
   Air forces: UG1310+
   Artillery: UF880
   Lifesaving service: VK1479
   Roksandjé range finder: UF850.R7
   Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
Rolling
   Ships: VM161
Romans
   Naval science: V39
Rope
   Naval equipment: VC279.R6
   Ross rifle: UD395.R6
   Rotor ships: VM766
   Rotors
      Marine engineering: VM766
   Rowboats: VM351+
Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6
Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
   Naval equipment: VC279.R8
   Rule of port helm: VK372
   Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
   Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
   Rumsey, James: VM140.R8
   Ryttakerabin carbine: UD395.R9

S

Sabers
   Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
   Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
   Military: UC667
Safety anchorage
   Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
   Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
Safety education
   Armies: U380+
   Navies: V380+
Safety measures
   Armies: U380+
   Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
   Navies: V380+
   Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing: VK543
   Sailing directions: VK798+
   Sailmaking: VM532
   Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
   Sailors' handbooks: V110+

Sailors' homes
   Military administration: UB380+
   Sailors' knots: VM533
   Sailors' splices: VM533
Sails
   Sailmaking: VM532
   Ships: VM531+
Salutes
   Military science: U350+
Salvage
   Lifesaving service: VK1491
Sanitary service
   Military: UH201+
   Navy yards: VC417.5
   Ships: VM481+
   Sanitation, Military: UH600+
   Sappers
      Military engineering: UG510+
   Saveiros
      Construction: VM311.S38
      Saving of life and property at sea: VK1300+
      Science of navigation: VK549+
      Score books (Shooting)
         Maries: VE330+
      Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
      Scouting
         Military science: U220
Scraping
   Ships: VM961
   Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea lions
   Military service: UH100.5.S43
   Sea power, Theory of: V25
   Sea scouting: VK544
   Sea water
      Distillation on ships: VM505
      Seacoast artillery: UF450+
      Seamanship: VK541+
      Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
      Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
      Search and rescue operations
         Military science: U167.5.S32
      Search boats: VM466.S4
   Searchlights
      Ships: VM493
Security measures for defense information
   Military administration: UB246+
Security measures for naval information
   Naval administration: VB226+
   Security measures, Naval: V185
      Navigation: VK203
Seismology, Military: UG185.5
Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
Semaphores
   Military engineering: UG582.S4
INDEX

Service craft
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Sewers
  Military barracks: UC430
Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK583
Shafting
  Ship propulsion: VM758
Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
SHAPE: UA646.3+
Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.S4
Sharps
  Construction: VM311.S53
Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
Shells
  Artillery: UF760
  Naval ordnance: VF490
Ship chandlers: VM470.5
Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
Ship equipment: VM470
Ship exchanges: VC390+
Ship fittings: VM470
Ship joinery: VM467
Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
Ship models: VM298+
  In bottles: VM298.3
Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in: VK562
Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Ship records (Naval maintenance): VC500+
Ship rules: VK215
Ship supplies: VM470.5
Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
Shipboard laundries: VC430
Shipbuilding: VM1+
Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
Shipment of goods
  Naval transportation: VC537
  Transportation: UC277
Ships
  Structural arrangement: VM468+
Ships, Atomic: VM317
Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
Ships, Cable: VM466.C3
Ships, Cargo: VM391+
Ships, Command of: VB200+
Ships, Concrete: VM148
Ships, Container: VM393.C65
Ships' figureheads: VM308
Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
Ship's logbooks: VK211
Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
Ships, Metal: VM146+
Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
Ships, Oceanographic research: VM453
Ship's papers: VK211
Ships, Passenger: VM381+
Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
Ships, Rotor: VM766
Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
Ships, Steel: VM146
Ships, Steerage of: VM565
Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
Ships, Viking
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Ships, Wooden: VM142+
Shipwrecks: VK1250+
Shipyards: VM298.5+
Shoes
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Shooting
  Marines: VE330+
  Naval personnel: UD330+
Shop rates, costs, etc.
  Shipbuilding: VM300
Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries): VC430
Shore facilities
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
Shore patrol
  Naval administration: VB920+
Shore service
  Marines: VE410
  Naval ordnance: VF330+
  Naval tactics: V175
Shotguns
  Infantry: UD396
Shrapnel: UF760
  Naval ordnance: VF490
Sick, Care of
  Military: UH520+
Siege artillery: UF460+
Siege warfare
  Military engineering: UG443+
  Sight tests: VK382
Sights for firearms: UF854
Signal corps
  Military engineering: UG570+
Signal troops
  Military engineering: UG570+
Signals and signaling
  Naval signaling: V280+
  Navigation: VK381+
  Collision prevention: VK373
Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
Singapore Naval Base (British Navy): VA459.S5
Skates
  Military transportation: UC360
Ski troops: UD470+
Skiffs: VM365
INDEX

Skirmishing
  Military science: U210
Slaughterhouses
  Military maintenance: UC770
Sled trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Slide rule (Nautical instruments): VK584.S55
Small arms
  Air forces: UG1340+
  Artillery: UF520+
  Infantry: UD380+
  Marines: VE360+
  Naval personnel: VD360+
Small arms inspection: UD382
Small arms instruction
  Naval tactics: V175
Small boat anchorages: VK369+
Small boat service
  Naval personnel: VD400+
Small craft: VM320+
Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
Small sailboats: VM351+
Small wars
  Military science: U240
Smoke screens
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Smoke tactics
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Sniper rifle: UD395.S5
Sniper rifles: UD394
Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.S63
Snowshoes
  Military transportation: UC360
Social defense: UA10.7
Social welfare services
  Military: UH750+
  Naval: VG2000+
Social work
  Air forces: UG990+
  Naval: VG2000+
Soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UH396
Soldiers' graves, Markers for: UB397
Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
  Air forces: UG632.4+
Soldiers' homes
  Military administration: UB380+
Sonar equipment
  Ships: VM480+
Sound ranging instruments
  Artillery: UF850.S6
Sound signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.S68
  Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
  Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
Space surveillance: UG1500+
  Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530
  Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763
  SPARS: VA390.A+
  Spars and masts: VM531+
  Spears
    Military science: U872
  Special Forces
    Soviet Army: UA776.S64
    United States Army: UA34.S64
  Specifications
    Military maintenance: U260+
    Naval architecture: VM295+
    Naval supplies: VC260+
  Speed trials
    Vessels: VM880+
  Spheroscope (Navigation): VK584.S65
  Spies
    Naval intelligence: VB250
  Splices, Sailors': VM533
  Sports, Military: U327+
  Staff journeys
    Military: UC670
  Staffs of armies
    Military science: U280+
    Naval supplies: VC260+
  Standards
    Military maintenance: UC590+
    Naval supplies: VC260+
  Standards for construction and classification of vessels:
    VM287
  State militia
    United States: UA50+
  State troops
    United States: UA50+
  Station drills
    Marines: VE160+
    Naval ordnance: VF160+
    Naval personnel: VD160+
  Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
  Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
  Stations, Naval: V230+
    United States: VA69+
  Statistical stability
    Ships: VM159
  Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
  Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
  Steam lanes
    Pilot guides: VK813
  Steam motorboats: VM343
INDEX

Steam navigation: VM595+
Steamboats: VM298+
Steel for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Steel ships: VM146
Steerage
  Ships: VM565
Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
Storage
  Ports and wharves: VK345
  Water supply on ships: VM503+
Storage batteries
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
Stores
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval maintenance: VC260+
Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
Strafing
  Air warfare: UG700+
Strains
  Ships: VM163
Strategic lines and bases
  Armies: UA930
Strategy
  Military science: U161+
  Naval science: U160+
Stream crossing
  Armor: UE320
  Artillery: UF320
  Cavalry: UE320
  Infantry: UD317
  Military engineering: UG335
  Military science: U205
Street fighting
  Military science: U167.5.S7
Streltsy
  Soviet Army: UA776.S77
Strength of materials
  Ships: VM162
Stresses
  Ships: VM163
Structural arrangements
  Ships: VM468+
Subcaliber guns
  Artillery: UF563.A8
Subic Bay Naval Station (Philippines): VA70.S83
Submarine-armor equipment, Diving with: VM985
Submarine boat combat: V214.5
Submarine boats: V857+
  Construction: VM365+
Submarine cables
  Military engineering: UG607
Submarine disasters: VK1265
Submarine diving: VM975+
Submarine forces: V857+
Submarine mines: V856+
Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5
Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
Submarine signaling: VK388
Submarine warfare: V210+
Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
Subsistence
  Marines: VK224
  Military maintenance: UC700+
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
Subsistence Department
  United States: UC40+
Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8
Sumner line (Navigation): VK569
Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
Supplies
  Air forces: UG1100+
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval maintenance: VC270+
Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
Supply vessels
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88
Surgeons
  Military: UH400+
  Surgeons, Naval: VG260+
Surgical appliances
  Military: UH440+
  Naval: VG290+
Surplus property
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
Swiss Guard
  Vatican City: UA749.5
Swords
  Infantry: UD420+
  Military science: U850+
Symbols, Military: U26
Synthetic training devices
  Naval science: V252
  T
Tables for navigation: VK799
Tackle
  Field engineering: UG390
Tactical missiles: UG1312.T33
Tactical rides
  Military science: U280+
INDEX

Tactical units
  United States Army: UA27.3+

Tactics
  Air warfare: UG700+
  Artillery: UF157+
  Cavalry: UE157+
  Infantry: UD157+
  Marines: VE157+
  Military science: U164+
  Naval science: V167+

Tailoring
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Naval uniforms: VC330

Tailors
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Navy: VC330

Tank vessels
  Naval architecture: VM455+
  Tanker planes: UG1242.T36

Tanks
  Military engineering: UG446.5

Target practice
  Artillery: UF340+
  Naval ordnance: VF310+
  Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
  Technical troops
    Military engineering: UG500+

Technology
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.T5

Telecommunication
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
  Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
  Telegraphic connections
    Armies: UA980
  Telegraphy, Military: UG590+
  Telemeter
    Artillery: UF850.T4
    Military use: UG482
  Telephony, Military: UG610+
  Telescopes
    Artillery: UF845
    Naval equipment: VC340
  Telescopic sights
    Artillery: UF855
  Television, Military: UG613+
  Tent drills
    Military maintenance: UC580+

Tentage
  Military maintenance: UC570+
  Tents for horses: UC670

Testing for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+

Tests
  Armor plate: V910+
  Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
  Resistance (Ships): VM761+

Tests
  Stability (Ships): VM761+

Textile industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
  Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
  Tide tables: VK600+

Timber
  Naval equipment: VC279.T5
  Timber ships: VM466.L8
  Time and longitude at sea: VK567
  Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6

Tonnage
  Ships: VM153
  Tonnage tables
    Ships: VM153

Tools
  Naval equipment: VC279.T6
  Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
  Torpedo boat service: V837+
  Torpedo boats: V830+
  Torpedo troops
    Military engineering: UG550+
    Torpedos: V850+
  Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
  Toy boats: VM359
  Trabacolos: VM311.T7
  Tracklaying tractors: UF652
  Traction engines
    Military maintenance: UC340+

Train troops
  Transportation: UC280+
  Trainer planes: UG1242.T67

Training
  Air forces: UG637+
  Cavalry: UE470+
  Merchant marine: VK531+

Training camps
  Armor: UE430+
  Cavalry: UE430+
  Marines: VE430+

Training devices, Synthetic
  Naval science: V252

Training ships
  Merchant marine: VK532
  Naval education
    Great Britain: V523+
    United States: V435+

Training stations, Naval
  Great Britain: V522+
  United States: V433+

Transgender people
  Military administration: UB418.T72

Transmission of orders
  Naval science: V270

Transmission of orders in the field: U330

Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72

Transport planes: UG1242.T7
INDEX

Transportation
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
  Military maintenance: UC270+
  Military medical: UH500+
Transportation, Military: UC10+
Transportation, Naval: VC530+
Transportation of horses: UC680+
Transports
  Military maintenance: UC320+
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Travel, Routes of
  Armies: UA950+
  Trench warfare
    Military engineering: UG446
    Trench warfare matériel
      Artillery: UF563.A77
Trenches
  Military engineering: UG446
Troops, Border: UA12.83
Troops, Colonial: UA14
Troops, Command of
  Military administration: UB210
Troops, Guards: UA12.8
Troops, Native: UA14
Troopships
  Military maintenance: UC320+
Tunnels
  Military engineering: UG340
Turbines, Marine: VM740
Turrets, Revolving
  Naval ordnance: VF440
  War vessels: V860
Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea): V1481.T8

U

U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.: U425
Unarmored vessels: V870
Underwater demolition units (Navies): VG86+
Underwater welding and cutting (Ships): VM965
Uniforms
  Air forces: UG1160+
  Marines: VE400+
  Merchant marine: VK223
  Military maintenance: UC480+
  Naval: VC300+
Union movements in armed forces: UH740+
United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.: UG638.5+
United States. Army: UA24+
  Biography: U52+
United States automatic .30-inch machine guns: UF620.U6
United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division: VG2026
United States Coast Guard Academy: V437
United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve:
  VA390.A+
United States government vessels: VM296.U3+
United States magazine rifle: UD395.U6
United States. Marine Air Reserve: V894.7
United States. Marine Corps Reserve: VE23.3
United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve: VE23.4
United States Military Academy, West Point: U410.A1+
United States militia: UA42+
  Military engineering: UG12+
  Tactics: UD161
United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.: V415+
United States. Naval Air Reserve: V894.7
United States. Naval Auxiliary Service: VA79
United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps:
  V426
United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve:
  VA390.A+
United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.):
  VA70.N5
United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (Ill.):
  V434.G7
United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads
  (Va.): V434.H2
United States. Naval War College: V420
United States. Navy: VA52.A1+
  Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
  Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: VC35+
  Pay Department: VC50+
United States reserves: UA42+
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten,
  N.Y.: U428.S8
United States volunteers: UA42+
Universal military training
  Military administration: UB350+
  Universal service
    Military administration: UB350+
    Universities, Military training in
      Great Britain: U549
Urban warfare
  Military science: U167.5.S7
Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+
Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9

V

V-12 program (Naval science): V427
V/STOL aircraft: UG1242.V47
Vaccination
  Military: UH450+
Values
  Military training
    Spain: U607.V35
Vedettes (War vessels): V880+
INDEX

Velocities and motions of projectiles
   Artillery: UF820+
   Venereal diseases
      Military: UH630
   Ventilation
      Ships: VM481+
   Vertically rising aircraft
      Air force equipment: UG1242.V47
   Vessels
      Speed trials: VM880+
   Vessels, Manning of: VK221
   Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
   Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4
   Veterans
      Education: UB356+
      Employment: UB356+
      Medical care: UB368+
      Provision for
         Military administration: UB356+
      United States Army: UA37+
   Veterinary service
      Military: UH650+
   Vetterli rifles: UD395.V48
   Vibration
      Marine engines: VM739
   Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4
   Viking ships
      Naval architecture: VM17
      Navigation: VK17
   Vikings (Naval science): V45
   Visual signaling
      Military engineering: UG582.V5
   Vocational guidance
      Naval administration: VB259
   Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430
   Volunteers
      Handbooks for: U140+
      United States: UA42+
   Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6

W

WAAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
Wagon trains
   Military transportation: UC290+
Wagons
   Artillery: UF380+
   Wampanoag (Ship)
      Speed trial: VM881.W2
War
   Limited war: UA11.5
War correspondents
   Air forces: UG1010+
   Military: UH700+
   Naval: VG500+
War damage in industry: UA929.5+
War games
   Military science: U310+
   Naval: V250
   War risk insurance: UB370+
   War use of weather
      Military science: U167.5.E58
War vessels
   Construction, armament, etc.: V750+
   Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
   Warehousing
      Military maintenance: UC260+
   Warfare, Antisubmarine: V214+
   Warfare, Nuclear
      Naval science: V205
   Warfare, Psychological: VB252+
   Warfare, Submarine: V210+
   Warner carbines: UD395.W33
   Warrant officers
      Military administration: UB407+
      Naval administration: VB307+
   Warrior (Battleship): VA458.W28
   Wars, Imaginary
      Military science: U313
   Warsaw Pact Forces: UA646.8
   Watch drills
      Marines: VE160+
      Naval ordnance: VF160+
      Naval personnel: VD160+
   Watch duty
      Merchant marine: VK233
   Water bicycles: VM357
   Water-making cup (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.W3
   Water supply
      Military maintenance: UC780
      Naval maintenance: VC410
      Ships: VM503+
   Watertight compartments (Ships): VM469
   Waterways
      Military maintenance: UC320+
   Routes of travel: UA970+
   Waterworks
      Defense measures: UA929.95.W3
   Watkin range finder: UF850.W3
   WAVES: VA390.A+
   Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
   Weapons of mass destruction: U793
   Weapons systems
      Artillery: UF500+
      Naval: VF346+
   Welding
      Shipbuilding: VM147
   Weldon range finder: UF850.W5
   Whalebacks: VM311.W5
   Whaling ships
      Marine engineering: VM465
   Wharf management: VK345
   Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5
Widows
 Naval provision: VB340+
 Winchester rifle: UD395.W7
 Windlasses: VM811
 Winter warfare
 Military science: U167.5.W5
 Wire entanglements
 Military engineering: UG407
 Wireless telegraph
 Signaling: VK397
 Wireless telephone
 Signaling: VK397
 Women
 Air forces: UG830+
 Armed forces: UB416+
 Military administration: UB418.W65
 Naval administration: VB324.W65
 Navies: VB320+
 Women and the military
 Military sociology: U21.75
 Women's Army Corps (United States): UA565.W6
 Wooden ships: VM142+
 Wounded, Care of
 Military: UH520+

Y

Yachts: VM331+
 Yeomen: VG900+
 Yorktown (Aircraft carrier : CV-5): VA65.Y62
 Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84